User Guide

VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire 2015

Version 2 – August 2015

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION 3

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS 6

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) 6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX 9
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION 10
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS 11
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY 11
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING 22
RELIGION 24
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO 26
LANGUAGE 30
INTERNET USE 31
VETERANS 31

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES 33

TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 33

MAIN JOB 35

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK 35
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB 36
INDUSTRY 37
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR 38
OCCUPATION 38
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 39
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF 41
OWNER - MANAGER 43
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT 45
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT 46
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY 48
REDUNDANCY 50

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) 56

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 56
WORK LOCATION 58

SICKNESS ABSENCE 59

TRAVEL TO WORK 60

METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY 60

SICKNESS 61

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS 61

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) 66

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED 66
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 67
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY 69

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN 71

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN 71
DAYS WORKED 73
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT 76

UNION REPRESENTATION 80

INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER 80

SECOND JOB 81

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION 82
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 83
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF 84
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED 86

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT) 87

'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP 87
WORK LOCATION 87
SELF-EMPLOYED SECOND JOB 88

LOOKING FOR WORK 89

REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) 89
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT 90
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) 93
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK 94
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 96
FULL/PART TIME 97
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK 99
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK 102
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH 103
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK 104

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT 105

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO 109

INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION 109
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED 111
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF 111
FULL TIME/PART TIME 113

SOCIAL MOBILITY 114

EDUCATION AND TRAINING 116

FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS 116
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS 118
PRESENT STUDY 155
APPRENTICESHIPS 168
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS 170
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING 172
SITE OF TRAINING 173
TRAINING FEES 174
TIME SPENT TRAINING 175
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS 176

HEALTH AND INJURY 180

ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS 180
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES 184
ACCIDENTS 186

EARNINGS 195

GROSS EARNINGS (MAIN JOB) 195
NET EARNINGS (MAIN JOB) 197
GROSS EARNINGS (2ND JOB) 203
NET EARNINGS (SECOND JOB) 205

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION 207

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2014 208

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON 218

INDEX 219

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES CODE ONE ONLY CODE ALL THAT APPLY	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
PERSONAL	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents can not say don't know/refusal)
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
IHS	Question is part of the IHS core

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
SPL	✓ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

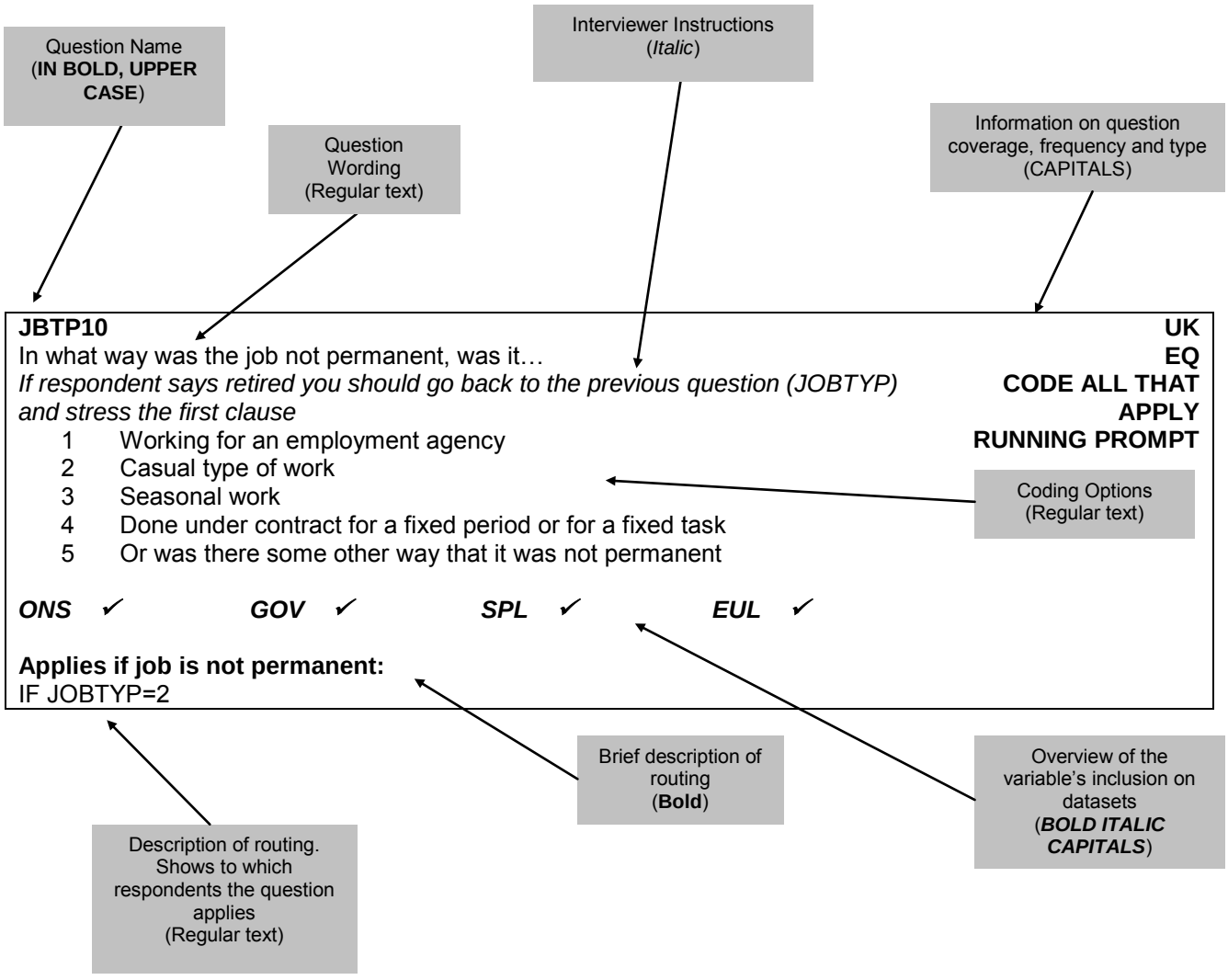
Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in…		**Are now asked in…**
December to February (Q4, Winter)	→	January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1, Spring)	→	April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2, Summer)	→	July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3, Autumn)	→	October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [ ] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

WV1NUM **UK**
Enter the number of people living in this household **EQ**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 **W1**

Applies to all

CHKST **UK**
Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school **EQ**
Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB **W1**

1 Yes, checked
2 No

Applies to all

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

RELTXT **UK**
Enter relationship to person [1] in letters **EQ**
W1

Applies to all

TITLE **UK**
Enter the title of the respondent **EQ**
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was…

Applies to all

FSTNME **UK**
Enter first name of the respondent **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was…

Applies to all

SURNME **UK**
Enter first name of the respondent **EQ**
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. **W1**
Respondent name at last interview was…

Applies to all

SEX **UK EQ**

1 Male **W1**
2 Female **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **FORCED**

Applies to all

DTEOFBTH **UK**
Date of birth **EQ**
Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each **W1**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all

AGE **UK**
Age at the end of reference week should be **EQ**
[23] **W1**
Check with respondent and enter agreed age. **FORCED**
If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age. **EUROSTAT**
Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all

HALLRES **UK**
Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school? **EQ**
Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household. **W1 FORCED EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

XMARSTA **UK**
Are you currently… **EQ**
W1

1	single, that is never married	**RUNNING PROMPT**
2	married and living with your husband/wife	**CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**
3	a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership	**ASK OR RECORD**
4	married and separated from your husband/wife	**IHS**
5	divorced	**EUROSTAT**
6	or widowed	**FORCED**
7	Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner	
8	Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved	
9	Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

MARCHK **UK**
EUROSTAT
Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household? **EQ**
W1

1	Yes	**IHS**
2	No	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3

LIV12W **UK**
May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple? **EQ**
W1

1	Yes	**IHS**
		EUROSTAT
2	No	**ASK OR RECORD**
		FORCED

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3

HRPID **UK EUROSTAT**

Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented **EQ W1 IHS**

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1

Relationship Matrix

HH1 **UK EQ W1**

There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

1 Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household
IF NUMPER > 1

R **UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT**

I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.
Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]
Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

1 Spouse
2 Cohabiting partner
3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 Step-son/daughter
5 Foster child
6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 Parent/guardian
8 Step-parent
10 Foster parent
11 Parent-in-law
12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
13 Step-brother/sister
14 Foster brother/sister
15 Brother/sister-in-law
16 Grand-child
17 Grand-parent
18 Other relative
19 Other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household
IF NUMPER > 1

Accommodation Information

TEN1 **UK**
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? **EQ**
Make sure answer applies to HRP **W1**
IHS

1 Own it outright
2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4 Rent it
5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
6 Squatting

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all

TIED **UK**
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? **EQ**
W1
IHS

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

LLORD **UK**
Who is your landlord… **EQ**
W1
IHS
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
3 employer (organisation) of a household member?
4 another organisation?
5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
6 employer (individual) of a household member?
7 another individual private landlord?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

FURN **UK**
Is the accommodation provided… **EQ**
W1
1 furnished **IHS**
2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only) **RUNNING PROMPT**
3 or unfurnished

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO **UK**
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent **EQ**
EUROSTAT

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY12 **EQ**
What is your nationality? **UK**
W1F
926 UK, British **IHS**
372 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT**
356 India
586 Pakistan
616 Poland
997 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all

NATSPEC **EQ**
Type in main nationality **UK**
W1F
IHS
STRING **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

NATO7 **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **UK**
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

CRY12 **EQ**
In which country were you born? **UK**
W1F
921 England, **IHS**
924 Wales, **EUROSTAT**
923 Scotland,
922 Northern Ireland,
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
372 Republic of Ireland,
356 India
586 Pakistan
616 Poland
997 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all

CRYSPEC **EQ**
Type in country **UK**
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CRY07 **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **UK**
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR **EQ**
In which year did you first arrive in the UK? **UK**
W1F
1900…2100 **IHS**
EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain
IF CRY12 NE 921-926

CONTUK **EQ**
UK
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then? **W1F**
1 yes **IHS**
2 no **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR2 **EQ**
In which year did you last arrive in the UK? **UK**
W1F
1900…2100 **IHS**
EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival
IF CONTUK = No

CAMEMT **EQ**
In which month did you last arrive in the UK? **UK**
Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. 3 for March **W1F**
1900…2100 **IHS**
EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (CameYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)

WHYUK15 **EQ**
What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)? **UK**
Interviewer to code: **W1F**
IHS

1 For employment,
2 For study,
4 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK,
5 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain,
6 Seeking asylum,
7 As a visitor,
8 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

NATIDE11 **EQ**
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply **ENGLAND**
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **W1F**
IHS

1 English,
2 Welsh,
3 Scottish,
4 Northern Irish,
5 British,
6 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in England
IF Country=England

NATIDS11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply **EQ**
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **SCOTLAND**
W1F
IHS

1 Scottish,
2 English,
3 Welsh,
4 Northern Irish,
5 British,
6 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland

NATIDW11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply **EQ**
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **WALES**
1 Welsh, **W1F**
2 English, **IHS**
3 Scottish,
4 Northern Irish,
5 British,
6 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply **EQ**
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **NORTHERN IRELAND**

1 British, **W1F**
2 Irish, **IHS**
3 Northern Irish,
4 English,
5 Scottish,
6 Welsh,
7 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO **UK**
How would you describe your national identity? **EQ**
Enter description of national identity **W1F**

STRING **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD **UK**
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame **EQ**
W1F

STRING **IHS**

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

CYMU **EQ**
Can you understand spoken Welsh? **WALES**
W1F
1 yes **IHS**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

CYMS **EQ**
Can you speak Welsh? **WALES**
W1F
1 yes **IHS**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

CYMSF **EQ**
Do you speak Welsh… **WALES**
W1F
1 daily, **IHS**
2 weekly,
3 less often,
4 or never?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two
IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2

CYMR **EQ**
Can you read Welsh? **WALES**
W1F
1 yes **IHS**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

CYMW **EQ**
Can you write Welsh? **WALES**
W1F
1 yes **IHS**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2

ETH11EW **EQ**
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. **W1F**
Use Showcard
1 White, or **ENGLAND / WALES**
EUROSTAT
2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or **IHS**
3 Asian / Asian British, or
4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
5 Chinese, or
6 Arab, or
7 Other ethnic group?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all living in England or Wales
IF Country=England or Country=Wales

ETH11S **EQ**
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. **W1F**
Use Showcard
1 White, or **SCOTLAND**
2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or **IHS**
3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or
4 African, or
5 Caribbean or Black, or
6 Arab, or
7 Other ethnic group?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland

ETH11NI **EQ**
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background. **W1F**
Use Showcard

1 White, or **NORTHERN IRELAND**
2 Irish Traveller, or **IHS**
3 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or
4 Asian / Asian British, or
5 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or
6 Chinese, or
7 Arab, or
8 Other ethnic group?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

ETHWHE **EQ**
EUROSTAT
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **ENGLAND**
Running Prompt **W1F**
1 English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or **IHS**

2 Irish, or
3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England
IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWHW
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
Running Prompt **WALES**
1 Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or **W1F**
2 Irish, or, **IHS**
3 Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or
4 Any other White background?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales
IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **EQ**

Running Prompt **SCOTLAND**

1 Scottish or **W1F**
2 Other British or **IHS**
3 Irish or
4 Gypsy traveller or
5 Polish or
6 Any other white ethnic group?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **EQ**

Running Prompt **ENGLAND**

1 White and Black Caribbean, or **WALES**
2 White and Black African, or **NORTHERN IRELAND**
3 White and Asian, or **W1F**
4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background? **IHS**

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **EQ**

Running Prompt **ENGLAND**

1 Indian, or **WALES**
2 Pakistani, or **NORTHERN IRELAND**
3 Bangladeshi, or **W1F**
4 Any other Asian background? **IHS**

EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI =4)

ETHAS11S
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **EQ**
Running Prompt **SCOTLAND**
1 Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or **W1F**
2 Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or **IHS**
3 Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or
4 Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or
5 Any other Asian background?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **EQ**
Running Prompt **ENGLAND**
1 African, or **WALES**
2 Caribbean, or **NORTHERN IRELAND**
3 Any other Black / African / Caribbean background? **W1F**
IHS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland
IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

ETHAFS **EQ**
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **SCOTLAND**
Running Prompt **W1F**
1 African / African Scottish / African British or **IHS**
2 Any other African ethnic group?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS **EQ**
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background? **SCOTLAND**
Running Prompt **W1F**
1 Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or **IHS**
2 Black / Black Scottish / Black British or
3 Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland
IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)

ETHOTH11 **EQ**
Please can you describe your ethnic group? **W1F**
Enter description of ethnic group **IHS**

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

ETHOCOD **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame **W1F**
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

SIDFTFQN **EQ**
Please use showcard **W1F**
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description. **IHS**

PERSONAL ONLY

Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

SIDTUQN **EQ**
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves. **W1F**
Read list to end without pausing. **IHS**
1 Heterosexual or Straight, **PERSONAL ONLY**
2 Gay or Lesbian,
3 Bisexual,
4 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1

Subjective Well-being

SUBWLLFS **EQ**
Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'. **W1/W5 MAIN** **A/W BOOST**

IHS
0…10 **PERSONAL ONLY**

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

SATIS **EQ**
Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays? **W1/W5 MAIN**
where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied' **A/W BOOST**
IHS
0…10 **PERSONAL ONLY**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

WORTH **EQ**
Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile? **W1/W5 MAIN**
where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile' **A/W BOOST**

IHS
0…10 **PERSONAL ONLY**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

HAPPY **EQ**
Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday? **W1/W5 MAIN**
where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy' **A/W BOOST**
IHS
0…10 **PERSONAL ONLY**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

ANXIOUS **EQ**
On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday? **W1/W5 MAIN**
A/W BOOST
IHS
0…10 **PERSONAL ONLY**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

SUBPOST **EQ**
Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions. **W1/W5 MAIN**
A/W BOOST
Enter <1> to continue with interview **IHS**
PERSONAL ONLY

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

Religion

RELIGE **EQ**
What is your religion? **W1F**
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary **IHS**
ENGLAND

1 No religion,
2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),
3 Buddhist,
4 Hindu,
5 Jewish,
6 Muslim,
7 Sikh,
8 Any other religion,

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England
IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=England

RELIGW **EQ**
What is your religion? **W1F**
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary **IHS**
WALES

1 No religion,
2 Christian (all denominations),
3 Buddhist,
4 Hindu,
5 Jewish,
6 Muslim,
7 Sikh,
8 Any other religion,

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales
IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Wales

RELIGS **EQ**
What is your religion? **W1F**
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary **IHS**
1 No religion, **SCOTLAND**
2 Church of Scotland,
3 Roman Catholic,
4 Other Christian,
5 Buddhist,
6 Hindu,
7 Jewish,
8 Muslim,
9 Sikh,
10 Any other religion,

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland
IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Scotland

RELOTH **EQ**
Please describe your religion? **W1F**
IHS
STRING **UK**

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

RELOCOD **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **W1F**
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

RESTME **EQ**
How long have you lived at this address? **W1F**
Prompt as necessary **IHS**
EUROSTAT

1 less than 12 months,
2 12 months but less than 2 years,
3 2 years but less than 3 years,
4 3 years but less than 5 years,
5 5 years but less than 10 years,
6 10 years or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all respondents

RESMTH **EQ**
How many months have you lived here? **W1F**
Ask or record **IHS**
EUROSTAT

0…11

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months
IF RESTME=1

RESBBY **EQ**
Is <*Name*> a baby born in the last 3 months? **W1F**
Ask or record **IHS**
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

M3CRY
Three months ago, were you living in... **W1/EQ**
EUROSTAT
Ask or record. Running Prompt **AJ/AW**
1 the uk, **MAIN**
2 or somewhere else? **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

M3CRYSPEC
And which country was that? **W1/EQ**
Ask or record **AJ/AW**
STRING **MAIN**
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

M3CRYO
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **W1/EQ**
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
STRING **MAIN**
IHS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then? **W1/EQ**
Ask or record **AJ/AW**
STRING **MAIN**
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in? **W1/EQ**
Ask or record **AJ/AW**
STRING **MAIN**
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

M3RESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame — **W1/EQ**
Ask or record — **AJ/AW**
STRING — **MAIN**
IHS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

OYEQM3
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <*Reference date*> last year? — **W1/EQ** **EUROSTAT**
Ask or record — **AJ/AW**
1 Yes, same place, — **MAIN**
2 No, — **IHS**
3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in .... — **W1/EQ** **EUROSTAT**
Ask or record — **AJ/AW**
1 the UK, — **MAIN**
2 somewhere else? — **IHS**
3 Baby, under 1 year old

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRYSPEC
And which country was that? — **W1/EQ**
Ask or record — **AJ/AW**
STRING — **MAIN**
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF M3CRY=2

OYCRYO
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

STRING

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=2

OYAREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=1

OYCTY
Which county or borough is that in?
Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYCRY=1

OYRESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
Ask or record
STRING

W1/EQ
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYCRY=1

Language

LANG **JS**
What is your first language at home? **3YRS**
MAIN

1 English
2 Welsh
3 Gaelic
4 Ulster Scots/Ullans
5 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 16
IF AGE>=16

LANGD1 **JS**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job? **3YRS**
MAIN

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

LANGD2 **JS**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education? **3YRS**
MAIN

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if LANG=OTHER

Internet Use

INTUSE **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**
When did you last use the internet, was it... **EQ**
Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated **IHS**

1 Within the last 3 months?
2 Between 3 months and a year ago?
3 More than 1 year ago? or
4 Never used it?
5 Don't Know <*proxy only*>

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all over the age of 15
IF AGE>15

Veterans

VETSERV **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
Have you ever served in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces? **AW boost**
More than one service as a regular – code LONGEST serving **UK**
Served as a regular and a reservist – code REGLUAR irrespective of time served **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**

1 Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines
2 Yes – as a Regular in the Army
3 Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Air Force
4 Yes – as a Reservist
5 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all aged 16 and over

VETCURR **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
Are you currently serving in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces? **AW boost**
After you leave active service you are given a reserve liability of 5 years – this should not be classed as a current reservist **UK**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1 Yes – as a Regular
2 Yes – as a Reservist
3 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who have served; either as a Regular or a Reservist
IF (VERSERV=RESPONSE) and (VETSERV≠NO)

VETYRLFT1 **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
AW boost
When did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces? **UK**
Code year respondent completely stopped interaction with Ministry of Defence **ASK OR RECORD**

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving
IF (VETCURR≠NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)

VTYRLFT2 **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
AW boost
At what age did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces? **UK**
Answer was given as age **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as an age
(VETYRLFT1 = 1)

VTYRLFT3 **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
AW boost
In which year did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces? **UK**
Answer was given as year **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as a year
(VETYRLFT1 = 2)

VLFT2CHK **EQ – W1 and W5 main**
AW boost
We calculate year left armed forces is [ ]. Is this correct? **UK**
Interviewer: if incorrect please go back and correct age at VTYRLFT2 **ASK OR RECORD**

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving
IF (VETCURR≠NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

SCHM12 **UK**
(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following **schemes/programmes**… **EQ**

CODE ONE ONLY
RUNNING PROMPT
FORCED
IHS
EUROSTAT

1 Work Club or Enterprise Club
2 New Enterprise Allowance
3 Work Experience
4 Work Trial
5 Work Programme
6 Training for Success **[Northern Ireland only option]**
7 Steps 2 Success **[Northern Ireland only option]**
8 Training for Work **[Scotland only option]**
9 Get ready for work **[Scotland only option]**
50 Any other government training scheme
66 or none of these?
97 Just 16 and non-response this time

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if aged between 16 and 64

FUND12 **GB**
(May I just check), was that... **EQ**

CODE ONE ONLY
FORCED
IHS

1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency?
2 a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government?
3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland?
4 or was it some other scheme?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN
If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain

TYPSCH12 **UK**
EQ

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government **scheme/programme** were you mainly... **FORCED**

CODE MAIN ONLY
EUROSTAT
IHS

1 working for an employer,
2 temporarily away from an employer,
3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
5 working for an environmental taskforce,
6 in full-time or part-time study,
7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
8 receiving help setting up as self-employed,
9 on a project providing work experience or practical training,
10 undertaking some other form of employment training,
11 or some other situation not listed?
97 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES
If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

HELPSE12 **GB**
May I just check, are you receiving this help... **EQ**

1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
2 after setting up a business as self-employed?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL***

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED
If TYPSCH12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

YTETJB **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about? **EQ**

EUROSTAT
IHS

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES
(TYPSCH12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)

MAIN JOB

Paid/Unpaid work in reference week

WRKING **UK EQ**

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

EUROSTAT FORCED IHS

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+
Applies if aged 65+
OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB

JBAWAY **UK EQ**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

EUROSTAT FORCED IHS

1 yes
2 no
3 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)

OWNBUS **UK EQ**

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date] for any business that you own?

EUROSTAT FORCED IHS

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)

RELBUS **UK EQ**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

EUROSTAT FORCED IHS

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)

EVERWK **UK**
Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? **EQ**
Please include self-employment or a government scheme **EUROSTAT**
1 yes **FORCED**
2 no **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES if not in work in reference week
IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business
OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

CASWRK **UK**
May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work? **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has never had paid work
IF (EverWk = No)

When left last job

LEFTYR **UK**
Which year did you leave your last paid job? **EQ**
Exclude casual/holiday work **EUROSTAT**
IHS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

LEFTM **UK**
Which month in that year did you leave? **EQ**
Exclude casual/holiday work **EUROSTAT**
IHS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

LEFTW **UK**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
1 yes **ASK OR RECORD**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

Industry

ISTATE **UK EQ**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

IF (TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYPSCH12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years
(TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

INDD **UK EQ**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **IHS**

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDT **UK EQ IHS**

Enter a title for the industry

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Private/Public Sector

SECTOR **UK**
And was that... **EQ**
public limited company (PLC) = code 1 **IHS**
other limited company = code 1
self-employed = code 1

1 a private firm or business, a limited company **RUNNING PROMPT**
2 or some other kind of organisation?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SECTRO03 **UK**
What kind of non-private organisation was it... **EQ**
IHS

1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2) **ASK OR RECORD**
2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1) **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**

3 Central government or civil service?
4 Local government or council (including , fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?
6 A health authority or NHS Trust?
7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8 The armed forces?
9 Some other kind of organisation?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

Occupation

OCCT **UK**
What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
Enter job title **IHS**
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

OCCD **UK**
What did you mainly do in your job? **EQ**
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job **IHS**
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Employed/Self-employed

RECJOB **UK**
Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT). **EQ**

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 Both changed
5 Only industry changed
7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

STAT **UK**
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? **EQ**
FORCED
1 Employee **EUROSTAT**
2 Self-employed **IHS**
3 Government Scheme **ASK OR RECORD**
4 Unpaid family worker

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

PDWG10 **UK**
May I just check, were you being paid for that work... **EQ**
RUNNING PROMPT
1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for, **IHS (PDWAGE)**
2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)

SELF **UK**
May I just check, are you / were you... **EQ**
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)

1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
5 Working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX **UK**
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc. **EQ**

1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

HWLNG **UK**
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it... **EQ**
If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2 **ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT**

1 Less than 3 months
2 or 3 months or more?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

FIFSAL **UK**
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it... **EQ**
If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2. **EUROSTAT**

1 Less than half of your salary
2 or half of your salary or more?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more
IF (Stat=1) Employee
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

SUPVIS **UK**
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **EQ**
Do not include people who only supervise: **EUROSTAT**
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders **IHS**
-animals
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MANAGE **UK**
Do you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 Manager **IHS**
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

MPNE02 **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
IHS

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED
IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

SOLO **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 With employees

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

MPNS02 **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**

IHS

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

ONETEN **UK**
May I just check what the exact number was? **EQ**
MAIN
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **EUROSTAT**
ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS
IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

Owner - Manager

OMCONT **UK**
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for? **AJ**

1 yes **ASK OR RECORD**
2 no **MAIN**
EYRS

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED
IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)
OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)
AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)
OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

NOCUST **UK**
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer? **AJ**

1 one **ASK OR RECORD**
2 More than one **MAIN**
2 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)

FTPTWK **UK**
In your main job were you working... **EQ**

1 Full time **EUROSTAT**
2 Or part time **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked
OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

YPTJOB **UK**
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because... **EQ**

1 You were a student/you were at school? **EUROSTAT**
2 You were ill or disabled? **IHS**
3 You could not find a full-time job? **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**
4 You did not want a full-time job?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS
IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time)
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

PTNCRE7 **UK**
May I just ask, was this because... **W1/EQ**

1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **MAIN**
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YNOTFT **UK**
Why didn't you want a full-time job? **W1/EQ**

1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to **MAIN**
2 You earn enough working part time **EUROSTAT**
3 You want to spend more time with your family **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
4 You have domestic commitments which you working full-time
5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 You have another reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES If YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

YPTCIA **UK**
May I just check, is the main reason because you were... **W1/EQ**

1 ...looking after children? **MAIN**
2 looking after an incapacitated adult? **EUROSTAT**
3 or some other reason? **CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES**
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS
APPLIES IF(YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family
OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT
OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason

Permanent/Temporary Employment

JOBTYP **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... **EQ**
1 a permanent job **RUNNING PROMPT**
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent? **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK
(Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

AGWRK **UK**
Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)

JBTP10 **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it... **EQ**
If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
RUNNING PROMPT
1 working for an employment agency
2 casual type of work
3 seasonal work
4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

WHYTMP6 **UK**
Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... **EQ**
1 You had a contract which included a period of training? **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**
2 You had a contract for a probationary period?
3 You could not find a permanent job?
4 You did not want a permanent job?
5 or was there some other reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

TEMLEN **UK**
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? **EQ**
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 Less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more
11 Time not fixed yet

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

When Started Current Employment

CONMPY **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONSEY **UK**
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONMON **UK**
And which month was that? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS
IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

MSELFA(1-9) **UK**
We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the following reasons describes why you became self employed? **OD** **MAIN**
Code all that apply

1 Job after retirement
2 Redundancy
3 To maintain or increase income
4 Saw the demand or market
5 Could not find other employment
6 Started or joined a family business
7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
8 Nature of job or chosen career
9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK
IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk
AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self employed in ref wk

MSELFB(1-9) **UK**
And which of these would you say is the main reason? **OD** **MAIN**

1 Job after retirement
2 Redundancy
3 To maintain or increase income
4 Saw the demand or market
5 Could not find other employment
6 Started or joined a family business
7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
8 Nature of job or chosen career
9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO MSELFA(1-9)

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

CONPRE **UK OD**

Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?

1 In paid employment
2 Self-employed
3 Not in paid employment or self-employment

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS

IF ((STAT=1or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less
AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less

CONPRY **UK OD MAIN**

In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRM **UK OD MAIN**

And which month was that?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

CONPRR **UK**
What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time? **OD** **MAIN**

1 Unemployed/looking for work
2 Student/training
3 Looking after family/home/children
4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person
5 Temporarily sick or disabled
6 Long term sick or disabled
7 Didn't need employment
8 Retired
9 Made redundant
10 Other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT
IF (ConPre = 3)

HOWGET **UK**
Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through... **EQ**

1 replying to a job advertisement? **CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office? **EUROSTAT**
3 a Careers/Connexions Office?
4 a JobClub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS
IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12)

TMPCON **UK**
Do you have a contract with an employment agency? **EQ**

1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS
IF(HOWGET=5)

Working past State Pension Age

WRKLNG — **EQ – W1 and W5 main**, **AW boost**, **UK**, **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**, **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self employed) beyond state pension age?

1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)?
2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)?
3 To boost pension pot?
4 Not ready to stop work?
5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business?
6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours?
7 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age

IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))

MAINRET — **EQ – W1 and W5 main**, **AW boost**, **UK**, **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**, **CODE ONE ONLY**

What is the main reason?

1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)
2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)
3 To boost pension pot
4 Not ready to stop work
5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business
6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours
7 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNG

Redundancy

REDPAID — **UK**, **EQ**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS
IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)

REDYL13 **UK**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? **EQ**

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

EUROSTAT

1 you were dismissed
2 you were made redundant
3 you took voluntary redundancy
4 it was a temporary job which came to an end
5 you resigned
6 You gave up work for health reasons
7 You took early retirement
8 You retired (at or after State Pension age)
9 You gave up work for family or personal reasons
10 Education or training
11 You left for some other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

HTHDIS **UK**

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons? **OD** **MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY

IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

HTHRET **UK**

OD

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons? **MAIN**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL11=6)

HTHRES **UK**
May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons? **OD MAIN**
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESIGNED
IF (RedYL11=4)

REDYRS **UK**
May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were... **EQ**
1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care **ASK OR RECORD**
2 Some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON
IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)

HTHOTH **UK**
May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)

REDANY **UK**
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other
AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

REDSTAT **UK**
In that job were you... **EQ**
1 working as an employee **RUNNING PROMPT**
2 or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDCLOS **UK**
Did you leave because your employer was... **EQ**
1 closing down? **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**
2 or cutting back on staff?
3 or for some other reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

REDP **UK**
Did you receive... **EQ**
1 ...redundancy pay? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2 pay in lieu of notice?
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 No payment

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

REDIND **UK**
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry? **EQ**
1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

REDOCC **UK**
And was your occupation in that job [OccT]? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)

RDMPNO2 **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)

RDINDD **UK**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant? **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

RDINDT **UK**
Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

RDOCCT **UK**
What was your main job at that time? **EQ**
Enter job title
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

RDOCCD **UK**
What did you mainly do in that job? **EQ**
Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

HOME **UK**
(In your main job) do you work mainly... **EQ**
1 in your own home, **ASK OR RECORD**
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, **EUROSTAT**
3 in different places using home as a base, **RUNNING PROMPT**
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

EVHM98 **UK**
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job? **AW/AJ**
1 yes **W1/EQ**
2 no **ASK OR RECORD**
MAIN
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME
IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

HOMED **UK**
(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working... **AW/AJ**
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1 **W1/EQ**
2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home **ASK OR RECORD**
3 in different places using home as a base or, **RUNNING PROMPT**
4 Not worked at home during reference week? **MAIN**
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

TELEQA **UK**
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? **AJ**

1 yes **MAIN**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job

TELEQB **UK**
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer? **AJ**
MAIN

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

ATFROM **UK**
Do you work...

1 for your family business **W1/EQ**
2 for an outside firm or organisation **MAIN**
3 or on your own account? **ASK OR RECORD**
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)

SMESIT **UK**
Do you...

1 own or rent a business **W1/EQ**
2 have a live in job **MAIN**
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **ASK OR RECORD**
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

Work Location

WKTOWN **UK**
Which city, town or village is your place of work in? **EQ**
Take nearest, in london try to get name of area. **ASK OR RECORD**
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

WKCTY **UK**
And which county/city is that in? **EQ**
If abroad then enter the name of the country **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

WKPL99 **UK**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

WKABRC **UK**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999 **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

Sickness Absence

HWW4WK **UK**
In the past three months have you had a period of illness or injury that prevented you from working for four weeks or longer? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8)
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=3)

HWWRET **UK**
Did you return to work following this period of illness or injury? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer
IF HWW4WK = YES

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

TRVTME **UK**
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work? **OD**
EQ/W1/W5/3YRS

Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme
IF ((HOME=4) OR
(TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

TRVMTH **UK**
How do you usually travel to work? **OD**
Code main only **EQ/W1/W5/3YRS**

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter
3 bicycle
4 bus/coach/private bus
5 taxi
6 railway train
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8 walk
9 other way of travelling

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme
IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR
(TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

TRVDRV **UK**
Do you travel… **OD**
EQ/W1/W5/3YRS

1 as a driver, **RUNNING PROMPT**
2 as a passenger,
3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work
IF TRVMTH=1

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

ACTWKDY **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the …, on which days were you scheduled to work? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 Not working at all
9 Scheduled working days not relevant

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

ILLWK **UK**
In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured? **EQ**
FORCED

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those working and with scheduled working days
IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9

ILLDAYS **UK**
Which days were they? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury
IF ILLWK=1

ILL1PD **UK**
May I just check, in the week ending Sunday …, did you have… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
2 more than one?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those off work sick or injured
IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF **UK**
May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday …, or
2 Before that?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and
first day of sickness was first scheduled working day
IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11 **UK**
What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence? **EQ**
Code one only, prompting as necessary

1 Back pain
2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3 Other musculoskeletal problems
4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9 Headaches and migraines
10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13 Diabetes
14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those with one period of sickness absence
IF ILL1PD = 1

IL2BEF **UK**
May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the …, **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 on the first day of your working week, or
2 before that?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day
IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11 **UK**
What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence? **EQ**
Code one only, prompting as necessary

1 Back pain
2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3 Other musculoskeletal problems
4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9 Headaches and migraines
10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13 Diabetes
14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence
IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST **UK**
How long before that did the sickness absence begin? **EQ**

1 1 day
2 2 days
3 3 days
4 4 days
5 5 days
6 6 days
7 7 days
8 More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
9 More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
10 More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
11 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
12 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
13 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
14 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
15 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week
IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM **UK**
After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the …, you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 the same medical reason, or
2 a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence
IF ILL1PD=2

ILLNXT11 **UK**
What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence? **EQ**
Code one only, prompting as necessary

1 Back pain
2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3 Other musculoskeletal problems
4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9 Headaches and migraines
10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13 Diabetes
14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first
IF ILNXSM = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

EVEROT **UK**
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime? **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes)

TOTUS1 **UK**
How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks? **EQ** **FORCED**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business
IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

USUHR **UK**
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ** **EUROSTAT** **FORCED**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

POTHR **UK**
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ** **FORCED**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

UOTHR **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week? **EQ**
FORCED

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

TOTUS2 **UK**
Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total **EQ**
EUROSTAT
If total is not [sum] check that **FORCED**
Usual hours (basic) = USUHR
Usual paid overtime = POTHR
Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those doing overtime
IF EVEROT=1

Actual hours worked

TOTAC1 **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
FORCED

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those in work and not doing overtime
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

ACTHR **UK**
Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? **EQ** **EUROSTAT** **FORCED**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
IF (EverOT=Yes) AND
((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))

ACTPOT **UK**
How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …? **EQ** **EUROSTAT** **FORCED**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

ACTUOT **UK**
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …? **EQ** **EUROSTAT** **FORCED**

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

TOTAC2 **UK**
Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total **EQ** **EUROSTAT**
If total is not [sum] check that **FORCED**
Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR
Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT
Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT
97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

YLESS6 **UK**
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the …? **EQ** **ASK OR RECORD** **EUROSTAT**

1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 Bank holiday
3 Maternity or paternity leave
4 Parental leave
5 Other leave/holiday
6 Sick or injured
7 Attending a training course away from own workplace
8 Started new job/ changed jobs
9 Ended job and did not start new one that week
10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13 Other personal/family reasons
14 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week
IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSCH12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

MATLVE **UK**
…and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the …) … **AJ**
Code one only **MAIN**
1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if on maternity leave
IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE **UK**
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the …? **EQ**
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

1 Variable hours worked
2 Overtime
3 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR **UK**
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYPSCH12=1,23,5,8 OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

SHFTWK99 **UK**
Do you do shift work in your (main) job… **AW/AJ**
For 'always' use code 1 **W1/EQ**
1 most of the time, **MAIN**
2 occasionally, **EUROSTAT**
3 or never? **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work during reference week
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SHFTYP **UK**
What type of shift pattern do you work? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 Three-shift working **MAIN**
2 Continental shifts **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5 Split shifts
6 Morning shifts
7 Evening or twilight shifts
8 Night shifts
9 Weekend shifts
10 Other type of shiftwork

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if does shift work
IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

FLEX10 **UK**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. **W1/EQ**

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following… **MAIN**

Code up to 3 **AW/AJ and OD**

RUNNING PROMPT

1 flexitime (flexible working hours),
2 an annualised hours contract,
3 term-time working,
4 job sharing,
5 a nine-day fortnight,
6 a four-and-a-half day week,
7 zero hours contract,
8 on-call working, or
9 none of these?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

LSSOTH **UK**

Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the …, taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement? **AW/AJ and OD**
W1/EQ
MAIN

1 Yes **EUROSTAT**
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract

IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

DAYSPZ **UK**
EUROSTAT

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? **AW/AJ and OD**
W1/EQ

Enter number of days (1 to 7) **MAIN**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements

IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)

Days worked

USUWRKM — **UK**

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work... — **AW/AJ**

Code all that apply — **W1/EQ**

MAIN

EUROSTAT

1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time) — **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

EVNGHT — **UK**

EUROSTAT

Do you ever work at night?

W1/EQ

MAIN

1 Yes

2 No — **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night

USUWRKM NE 3

NIGHT — **UK**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say that… — **AW/AJ**

EUROSTAT

MAIN

1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,

2 or less than half? — **ASK OR RECORD**

3 Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***x*** ***EUL*** ***x***

Applies if works during the night

IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

EVEVE **UK**
EUROSTAT

Do you ever work during the evening?

W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night
IF USUWRKM NE 2

EVENG **UK**
W1/EQ

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, would you say that…

EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,
2 or less than half?
3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***x*** ***EUL*** ***x***

Applies if works during the evening
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1

EVDAY **UK**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if does not usually work during the day
USUWRKM NE 1

WCHDAY **UK**
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

May I just check, on which days do you usually work?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week
DAYSPZ NE 7

EVSAT **UK**

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 Yes

2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

SATDY **UK**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many Saturdays did you work? **W1/EQ**

EUROSTAT
MAIN

1 Two or more
2 One
3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies if works on Saturdays

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

EVSUN **UK**

Do you ever work on Sundays?

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 Yes

2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

SUNDY **UK**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the …, on how many Sundays did you work? **W1/EQ**

EUROSTAT
MAIN

1 Two or more
2 One
3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** *x* ***EUL*** *x*

Applies if works on Sundays

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))

Holiday entitlement

HOLS **UK**
How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays **OD** **MAIN**

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

HOLSB **UK**
May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays? **OD** **MAIN**

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays
IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW

BHOLCHK **UK**
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct? **OD** **MAIN** **OYRS**
Interviewer check
1 Yes
2 No

ONS ***x*** ***GOV*** ***x*** ***SPL*** ***x*** ***EUL*** ***x***

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

BHOLCOR **UK**
Select appropriate public holiday pattern **OD**
Interviewer check **MAIN**
1 English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays) **OYRS**
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol)
3 Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th)
4 Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern
5 Don't know

ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x

Applies if calculated region is incorrect
IF BHOLCHK=2

BANK **UK**
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)? **OD** **MAIN** **OYRS**

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to employees
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

BNKH11 **UK**
On which of the following days did you work… **OD**
Code up to 11 **MAIN**
1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 26 Aug 2013 – Not Scotland)? **OYRS**
2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 05 Aug 2013 – Scotland)?
3 July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2013 – NI)?
4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 27 May 2013)?
5 May B/Hol (Mon 06 May 2013)?
6 Easter Monday (Mon 01 Apr 2013)?
7 Good Friday (Fri 29 March 2013)?
8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 18 Mar 2013 – NI)?
9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Wed 02 Jan 2013 – Scotland)?
10 New Year's Day (Tue 01 Jan 2013)?
11 Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2012)?
12 Christmas Day (Tue 25 Dec 2012)?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1

BNKHOLF **UK**
On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)? **OD MAIN OYRS**

Enter number

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1

BHPAID **UK**
Were you paid for working this/these day(s)? **OD MAIN OYRS**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Some of them – spontaneous only

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1

BHNOTA **UK**
On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for… **OD MAIN OYRS**

1 all of them?
2 some of them?
3 none of them?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if employee
IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

BHNOTB **UK**
On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate? **OD MAIN OYRS**

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months
IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

BHNOTC **UK**
May I just check, why were you not paid? **OD**
MAIN
1 Only receive pay for actual days worked **OYRS**
2 Do not usually work on those days
3 Had not started current job
4 Other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays
IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

UNION **UK**
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? **OD**
MAIN

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work during reference week
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

TUPRES **UK**
Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association? **OD**
MAIN

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home
UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4

TUCOV **UK**
Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)? **OD**
MAIN

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if in work during reference week and an employee
IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND STAT=1 OR 3

SECOND JOB

SECJOB **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about? **EQ**

FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY

1 yes
2 no **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme).
IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)

Y2JOB **UK**
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 Yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to if respondent has a second paid job
IF SECJOB=1

JOBTYP2 **UK**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... **EQ**
Running Prompt
1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week
IF Y2JOB=2

JB2T10 **UK**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it... **EQ**
Running Prompt, Code all that apply
1 working for an employment agency
2 casual type of work
3 seasonal work
4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)

Industry, Occupation

INDD2 **UK EQ**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

INDT2 **UK EQ IHS**

Enter a title for the industry of second job

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

OCCT2 **UK EQ**

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date)]?

Enter job title

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

OCCD2 **UK EQ**

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

Employed/Self-employed

RECJB2 **UK EQ**

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
3 Both changed
5 Only industry changed
7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

STAT2 **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

In your second job were you…

1 working as an employee
2 Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

PDWG102 **UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT**

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)

SELF2 **UK EQ**

May I just check, are you / were you...

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)

1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
5 Working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX2 **UK EQ**

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

Whether manager / Number of staff

SUPVIS2 **UK EQ**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
Do not include people who only supervise:
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
-animals
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MANAG2 **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **EQ**
Ask or record
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNES02 **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

SOLO2 **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **EQ**
Ask or record **EUROSTAT**
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 With employees

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNSS02 **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 1-10 **IHS**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)

Actual Hours Worked

ACTHR2 **UK**
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks? **EQ**

Ask or record **EUROSTAT**

97 = 97 or more **FORCED**

99 Don't know or refusal = 99

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

HOME2 **UK**
(In your second job) do you work mainly... **EQ**
Running Prompt **EUROSTAT**

1 in your own home,
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,
3 in different places using home as a base,
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

Work Location

WKTOW2 **UK**
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in? **EQ**
Ask or Record
Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

WKCTY2 **UK**
And which county/city is that in? **EQ**
Ask or Record
If abroad then enter the name of the country

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)

Self-employed second job

SSELFA(1-9) **UK**
We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed. **OD**
Which of the following reasons describe why you became self employed? **MAIN**
Code all that apply

1 Job after retirement
2 Redundancy
3 To maintain or increase income
4 Saw the demand or market
5 Could not find other employment
6 Started or joined a family business
7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
8 Nature of job or chosen career
9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB
IF (STAT2 = Selfemp) If respondent self employed in second job

SSELFB **UK**
And which of those would you say is the main reason? **OD**
MAIN

1 Job after retirement
2 Redundancy
3 To maintain or increase income
4 Saw the demand or market
5 Could not find other employment
6 Started or joined a family business
7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
8 Nature of job or chosen career
9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO SSELFA(1-9)

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB **UK**
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8)
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

ADDJOB **UK**
Were you looking... **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job **RUNNING PROMPT**
2 or for an additional job?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1

LOOKM11 **UK**
Why were you looking for another job? **EQ**
Code first 3 reasons given **EUROSTAT**

1 Present job may come to an end
2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 Respondent wants to change occupation
9 Respondent wants to change sector
10 Other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK
APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1

PREFHR **UK**
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours? **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 Longer
2 Shorter
3 The same
4 Don't know, no preference

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB
IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6

LESPAY **UK**
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? **EQ**

1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 No would not prefer shorter hours
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours

Under-employment

UNDEMP **UK**
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity? **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB
IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK

UNDHRS **UK**
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week? **EQ**

97 hours or more = 97 **EUROSTAT**
Don't know or refusal = 99 **FORCED**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS
IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

UNDY98 **UK**
May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job? **EQ**

97 hours or more = 97 **EUROSTAT**
Don't know or refusal = 99

1	Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2	Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience	**PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
3	Believe(s) that no work is available nearby	
4	are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	
5	Are waiting for the results of an application for a job	
6	Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business	
7	Have health problems	
8	do not want to look for work immediately	
9	Other reason	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS
IF UNDEMP=1

UNOTH **UK**
Please describe your other reasons… **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SAYS OTHER AT UNDY98
IF (UNDY98=9)

UNDST **UK**
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee) **EQ**
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS
IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job
AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job
OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2 **UK**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS
DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3 **UK**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

OVHRS **UK**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job? **EQ**
97=97 hours or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4 **UK**
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks? **EQ**

FORCED
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4 **UK**
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme? **EQ**

FORCED
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69

Reasons not looking for work

WAIT **UK**
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes **IHS**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69
IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

JOBBEG **UK**
And will you be starting your new job...? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 within three months (Including 'in 3 months time') **ASK OR RECORD**
2 or in more than three months time? **RUNNING PROMPT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

LIKEWK **UK**
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
1 yes **IHS**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2

NOLOWA **UK**
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks) **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent **IHS**
2 Student
3 Looking after the family/home
4 Temporarily sick or injured
5 Long-term sick or disabled
6 Believe(s) no jobs available
7 Not yet started looking
8 Do(does) not need employment
9 Retired from paid work
10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2

NOLWM **UK**
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks) **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent **IHS**
2 Student
3 Looking after the family/home
4 Temporarily sick or injured
5 Long-term sick or disabled
6 Believe(s) no jobs available
7 Not yet started looking
8 Do(does) not need employment
9 Retired from paid work
10 Any other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

NOLWF **UK**
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because... **AW/OD**

W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 Were you caring for children below school age
2 Were you caring for other children
3 Were you caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME
IF NOLWM=3

NWNCRE **UK**
May I just ask, is this because suitable care services... **W1/EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 for children are not available or affordable?
2 for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
3 Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE
IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.

Employed/Self-employed

LKSELA **UK**
Were you looking for work... **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 as an employee
2 or as self-employed?
3 No preference

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

LKSELC **UK**
Will you be working... **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 as an employee
2 or as self-employed?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

Full/Part time

LKFTPA **UK**
Were you looking for... **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 full-time
2 or part-time work?
3 No preference

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

LKFTPC **UK**
Will you be working... **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 full-time
2 or part-time ?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED

AXPA **UK**
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
MAIN

1 Yes, would accept a part-time job
2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)

AXPB **UK**
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job? **JM**

1 Yes, would accept a part-time job **MAIN**
2 No, would not accept a part-time job

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)

AXFA **UK**
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 Yes, would accept a full-time job **MAIN**
2 No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)

AXFB **UK**
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job? **JM**

1 Yes, would accept a full-time job **MAIN**
2 No, would not accept a full-time job

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)

Main method(s) of seeking work

METHMP **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
FORCED

1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2 Visit a Careers Office
3 Visit a Jobclub
4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
8 Apply directly to employers
9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME **UK**
Code main method from those coded at previous question **EQ**
FORCED

1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2 Visit a Careers Office
3 Visit a Jobclub
4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
8 Apply directly to employers
9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP (EMPLOYEE)

METHSE **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**
FORCED
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee

MAINMS **UK**
Code main method from those coded at previous question **EQ**
FORCED

5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IFMORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)

METHAL **UK**
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... **EQ**
FORCED
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2 Visit a Careers Office
3 Visit a Jobclub
4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8 Apply directly to employers
9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

MAINMA **UK**
Code main method from those coded at previous question **EQ**
FORCED

1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2 Visit a Careers Office
3 Visit a Jobclub
4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8 Apply directly to employers
9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14 Do anything else to find work

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)

Availability to start work

START **UK**
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**

EUROSTAT
IHS

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

YSTART **UK**
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? **EQ**
Code main reason only **EUROSTAT**
IHS

1 Must complete education
2 Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 Looking after the family/home
4 Temporarily sick or injured
5 Long-term sick or disabled
6 Other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)

FUTWK **UK**
Do you think you will work in the future? **EQ**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1 Definitely (will work in the future)
2 Probably (will work in the future)
3 Probably not (work in the future)
4 Definitely not (work in the future)
5 Don't Know / Can't say

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.
IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

FWKWEN **UK**
When do you think this might be... **JM**
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT

1 within the next year
2 more than one year but less than five
3 more than five years?
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)

Duration of job search

LKTIMA **UK**
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EQ**

EUROSTAT
IHS

1 Not yet started
2 Less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

LKTIMB **UK**
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
IHS

1 Not yet started
2 Less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)

Activity before seeking work

BEFOR **UK**
What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... **EQ**
Code one only (Main activity) **RUNNING PROMPT**
EUROSTAT

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
4 Or were you doing something else?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far
OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job
AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

STTBEN **UK**
I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming. **EQ**
Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet
Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims
Code one to continue

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week

BENFTS **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)? **EQ**

EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)

TPBN13 **UK**
Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right;, that is, where you were the named recipient?... **EQ**

1 Universal credit? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2 Housing or Council Tax Reduction?
3 Tax credits?
4 Income support?
5 Job seeker's allowance (including National Insurance Credits)?
6 Sickness or disability benefits (including Personal Independence Payment or Employment and Support Allowance)?
7 Child benefit?
8 Pension benefits (including state pension or pension credit)?
9 Carer's allowance?
10 (Spontaneous only) Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS
IF (Benfts=1)

BENOTH **UK**
You said you were claiming other benefits, please could you give more detail… **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SAYS OTHER AT TPBN13
IF (TPBN13=10)

UNEMBN **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ... **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit? **ASK OR RECORD**
2 or National Insurance Credits? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)

UCREDIT **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving Universal Credit because you were…... **EQ**

1 Unemployed and looking for work,
2 Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled,
3 Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5,
4 Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled,
5 Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings,
6 For some other reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (TPNB13=1)

JSATYP **UK**
Was your Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit ... **EQ**
RUNNING PROMPT

1 contributory JSA,
2 income based JSA or Universal Credit,
3 or a combination of these?
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT
IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)

JSADUR **UK**
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits? **EQ**

1 Less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)

INCSUP **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a... **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 sick person
2 pensioner
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)
IF (TPBN13=4)

DISBEN **UK**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ... **EQ**

1 Employment and Support Allowance?
2 Incapacity Benefit? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
3 Severe Disablement Allowance?
4 Personal Independence Payment?
5 Disability Living Allowance?
6 Attendance Allowance?
7 Statutory Sick Pay?
8 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?
9 None of these?
10 (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don't know which

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT
IF (TPBn13=6)

PENBN13 **UK**
Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you were the named recipient…. **EQ**

1 State Retirement Pension, **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

2 Pension Credit,
3 Other pension benefits?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS
IF (TPBn13=8)

HSNGGB **GB**
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ... **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 Housing Benefit? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

2 Council Tax Reduction?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT
IF (TPBn13=2)

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

OYCIRC **UK**
I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you... **AW/AJ**

W1/EQ

1 Working in a paid job or business? **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**
2 Laid off or on short time at firm? **MAIN**
3 Unemployed, actively seeking work? **EUROSTAT**
4 On a special government scheme?
5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
6 A full-time student or pupil?
7 Looking after the family or home?
8 Temporarily sick or injured?
9 Long-term sick or disabled?
10 Retired from paid work?
11 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

Industry/Occupation

OYSIND **UK**
In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job? **AW/AJ**

W1/EQ

1 Yes, the same **EUROSTAT**
2 No, different **MAIN**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD **UK**
What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked? **AW/AJ**
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc. **W1/EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **EUROSTAT**
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYINDT **UK**
Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **EUROSTAT**
MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYSOCC **UK**
Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 Yes, the same **EUROSTAT**
2 No, different **MAIN**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

OYOCCT **UK**
What was your (main) job twelve months ago? **AW/AJ**
Enter job title **W1/EQ**
EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2

OYOCCD **UK**
What did you mainly do in that job? **AW/AJ**
Check special qualifications/training required **W1/EQ**
EUROSTAT
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **MAIN**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOCC=2

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT **UK**
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you... **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 working as an employee **EUROSTAT**
2 or were you self-employed? **MAIN**
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI **UK**
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? **AW/AJ**
Do not include people who only supervise: **W1/EQ**
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,
-animals
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards
1 yes **EUROSTAT**
2 no **MAIN**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMNGE **UK**
Did you have any managerial duties? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 Manager **EUROSTAT**
2 Foreman/supervisor **MAIN**
3 Not manager/supervisor **ASK OR RECORD**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYSOLO **UK**
Were you working on your own or did you have employees? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees **EUROSTAT**
2 With employees **MAIN**
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPE02 **UK**
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 1-10 **MAIN**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

OYMPS02 **UK**
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? **AW/AJ**
W1/EQ
1 1-10 **MAIN**
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOLO=2

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT **UK**
In that job twelve months ago, were you working... **AJ**
MAIN

1 Full-time
2 Or part time?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

SOCIAL MOBILITY

SMHCOMP **UK**
Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you… **JS**
RUNNING
PROMPT

1 Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents)
2 Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc)
3 Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children's home etc.)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those all aged 16 and over
IF (AGE > 15)

SMEARNER **UK**
Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time? **JS**
PROMPT
AS
NECESSARY

1 Mother
2 Father
3 Other family member
4 Joint main earners
5 No-one was earning

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were living with family
IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)

SMOCCT **UK**
What was their main job at that time? **JS**
If respondent answered joint main earners, can pick either to answer about
If main earner had multiple jobs at this time, please choose the job held for the longest

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMOCCD **UK**
What did they mainly do in that job? **JS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMSOC10 **UK JS**

<*Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner*>

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

FORQUAL **UK**
The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK? **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working
IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

QLFOR11 **UK**
Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

1 from school or home-schooling?
2 from college or university?
3 related to work?
4 from government schemes?
5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
6 in some other way?
8 don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications
IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALUK **UK**
Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.

1 In the UK
2 Outside the UK
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications
IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALRE **UK**
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer. **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Recognition being applied for/process underway
4 Recognition not attempted

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK
IF QUALUK = 2

FORTYP15 **UK**
What type of qualification is it? **EQ**
CODE ONE ONLY

0 Postgraduate degree
1 Undergraduate degree
2 Higher qualification below degree level
3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
5 International Baccalaureate
6 O-levels or equivalent
7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent
8 Other work-related or professional qualification
9 School Leavers Certificate
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK
IF QUALRE NE 2

FORSUB **UK**
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification? **EQ**
Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification
IF FORTPY11 = 8

UK-Gained Qualifications

QULCHUK **UK**
This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications.... **EQ**
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 from school or home-schooling?
2 from college or university?
3 related to work?
4 from government schemes?
5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
6 in some other way?
7 no qualifications
8 don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working
IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

SCQUAL **UK**
You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). **EQ**
Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest? **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school
IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL **UK**
You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest? **EQ**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2 Diploma in Higher Education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university
IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL **UK**
You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest? **EQ**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2 Diploma in Higher Education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work
IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL **UK**

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. **EQ**

Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest? **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2 Diploma in Higher Education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes
IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL **UK**
EQ
You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest? **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2 Diploma in Higher Education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications
IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

QLYR11 **UK**
Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about, which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months? **EQ**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2 Diploma in Higher Education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
18 Access to HE
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification
32 None in last 12 months

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications
IF (AGE > 18) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK =2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6)

DEGREE7 **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 an undergraduate degree?
3 a foundation degree?
4 graduate membership of a professional institution?
5 other?
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

HIGHO **UK**
Was your higher degree… **EQ**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 a Doctorate?
2 a Masters?
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree
IF DEGREE7 = 1

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)**/SUBJCTN**(nursing) **UK**
Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree **EQ**

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM(higher)/**SINCOMN**(nursing) **UK**
EUROSTAT
Is [subject] a single or combined subject? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 Single Subject
2 Combined Subject in one subject area
3 Combined Subject in more than one subject area

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree
IF (First in degree7)

FDSNGDEG/S**NGHD**(higher)/**SNGDEGN**(nursing) **UK**
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ **EQ**
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject
IF FDSINCOM = Sing /HDSINCOM = Sing / SINCOMN = Sing

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT/SUBJCTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

FDCMBD/CMBHD(higher)**/CMBDEGN**(nursing) **UK**
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification **EQ**
EUROSTAT

If combined subject in one subject area code 1 only. If combined subject in more than one subject area code up to 12.

1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject in one or more subject areas
IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combone) or (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combtwo)

FDCMBMA/CMBHDMA(higher)**/CMBMAINN**(nursing) **UK**
EUROSTAT

Probe main subject studied in qualification **EQ**

CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA ONLY

1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's qualification spans two or more subject areas
IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combtwo)

FDINST/ HDINST(higher) **UK**
When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at? **EQ**

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

UGINST/ PGINST(higher) **UK**
Coding frame for institution studied at **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

DEGCLS7 **UK**
What class was your (first) degree? **EQ**

1 First
2 Upper Second/2i (2:1)
3 Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
4 Third
5 Pass
6 Other
7 Don't Know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

If respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF DEGREE7 = 2

TEACH4 **UK**
Was your teaching qualification for… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Further Education?
2 Key Stage 4?
3 Key Stage 3?
4 Key Stage 2?
5 Key Stage 1?
6 Foundation Stage?
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3

NUMAL **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 one A Level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP15 = 3

NUMAS **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**

1 one AS Level
2 2 or 3 AS Levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP15 = 4

TYPHST **UK**
What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access Qualifications do you have? **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1 Access Level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23

ADVHST **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**

1 One Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers
IF TYPHST = 5

HST **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**

1 Three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has Highers
IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1

TYPHSTS **UK**
What level is your Skills for work qualification? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 National 3 /Access 3
2 National 4 / intermediate 1
3 National 5 / intermediate 2
4 Higher

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification
IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL =35.

WLSHBC8 **UK**
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 at the Foundation level
2 the Intermediate Level
3 the Advanced Level?
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12

QGCSE4 **UK**
Do you have any of the following qualifications… **EQ**
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 GCSEs below grade C?
2 CSEs below grade 1?
3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?
6 Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?
7 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

GCSE4 **UK**
…and do you have any of the following qualifications... **EQ**
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

1 GCSEs grade C or above?
2 CSEs grade 1?
3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
6 Scottish Nationals level 5
4 Intermediate 1 grade A?
5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
7 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

TYPHSTN **UK**
Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have? **EQ**
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT

1 National 1
2 National 2
3 National 3
4 National 4
5 National 5

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications.
IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.

NUMOL5 **UK**
You mentioned that you have passes at: **EQ**
[GCSE grade C or above **EUROSTAT**
CSE grade 1 **ASK OR RECORD**
Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
Intermediate 1 grade A
Intermediate 2 grade D or above
Scottish Nationals level 5
GCE O Level]
How many passes do you have in total at this level?

1 Fewer than five
2 Or five or more
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects
IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.

MEGCSE **UK**
Do these passes include… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 Maths
2 English
3 Both
4 Neither?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE

NUMOL5O **UK**
Can I just check, do you have… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 One or two
2 Three or four
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = 1

NUMOL5F **UK**
Can I just check, do you have… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 Five to seven
2 Eight or more
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = 2

QDIPTYP **UK**
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this… **EQ**
RUNNING PROMPT

1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)
2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11

VOCYRA **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in... **EQ**

1 …2009 or earlier
2 …2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTE11 **UK**
Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification... **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

BTACD **UK**
Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5

BTLEV **UK**
What level was your **EQ**
[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5

BTSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

BTCTH11 **UK**
And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
5 None of these
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

BTCOTLA **UK**
And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an... **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

BTCOTLB **UK**
And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4

VOCYRB **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in... **EQ**

1 …2009 or earlier
2 …2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCTVC11 **UK**
Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification... **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 higher level (level 4)?
2 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCACD **UK**
Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCLEV **UK**
Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11
IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7

STCOT11 **UK**
And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]… **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
4 modules towards a National Certificate?
5 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
6 None of these
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF SCTVC11 = 1 OR SCTVC11 = 2 OR SCTVC11 = 3 OR SCTVC11 = 4

STCOTLA **UK**
And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an... **EQ**

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5

STCOTLB **UK**
And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5

VOCYRC **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in... **EQ**

1 …2009 or earlier
2 …2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSA11 **UK**
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification... **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
3 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
5 other RSA/OCR qualification
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD **UK**
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSASUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6

RSAOT11 **UK**
And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
2 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
3 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
4 other RSA/OCR qualification
5 None
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF RSA11 = 1 OR RSA11 = 2 OR RSA11 = 3

RSAOTLA **UK**
And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an... **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification
IF RSAOT11 = 4

RSAOTLB **UK**
And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification
IF RSAOT11 = 4

VOCYRD **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in... **EQ**

1 …2009 or earlier
2 …2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAG11 **UK**
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification... **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 advanced craft/part 3?
2 craft/part 2?
3 foundation/part 1?
4 other City & Guilds qualification?
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAGACD **UK**
Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent’s City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4

CAGLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4

CGSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

CAGOT11 **UK**
And do you have any City & Guilds qualifications below [level]… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 craft/part 2?
2 foundation/part 1?
3 other City & Guilds qualification?
4 None
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF CAG11 = 1 OR CAG11 = 2

CAGOTLA **UK**
And are these City & Guilds qualifications an... **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification
IF CAGOT11 = 3

CAGOTLB **UK**
And what level are these City & Guilds qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification
IF CAGOT11 = 3

QGNVQ **UK**
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs? **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know
4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in... **EQ**

1 2009 or earlier
2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNVQ11 **UK**
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at... **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 Advanced level?
2 Full Intermediate level?
3 Part One Intermediate level?
4 Full Foundation level?
5 Part One Foundation level?
6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1

GNACD **UK**
Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6

GNVQSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11
IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

GNVQO11 **UK**
And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Full Intermediate level?
2 Part One Intermediate level?
3 Full Foundation level?
4 Part One Foundation level?
5 other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
6 None
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a GNVQ/GSVQ
IF GNVQ11 = 1 OR GNVQ11 = 2 OR GNVQ11 = 3 OR GNVQ11 = 4

GNVQOLA **UK**
And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an... **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
IF GNVQO11 = 5

GNVQOLB **UK**
And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
IF GNVQO11 = 5

NVQSVQ
Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know
4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in... **EQ**

1 2009 or earlier
2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVQ11 **UK**
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

NVACD **UK**
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6

NVLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6

NVQSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

NVQO11 **UK**
And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQ11 = 5 OR NVQ11 = 4 OR NVQ11 = 3 OR NVQ11 = 2

NVOTLEA **UK**
And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an... **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification
IF NVQO11 = 6

NVOTLEB **UK**
And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification
IF NVQO11 = 6

NVQUN **UK**
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)? **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRG **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in... **EQ**

1 2009 or earlier
2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFACD **UK**
Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFLEV **UK**
And what level is this qualification? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFSUBJ **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD
IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5

QCFOTHA **UK**
And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]… **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 None
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFOTHB **UK**
And what levels are these qualifications? **EQ**
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification
IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5

TPQL11 **UK**
You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a... **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 work-related qualification?
2 a professional qualification?
3 none of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQU9 **UK**
EUROSTAT
Is it a… **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?
2 HGV/forklift licence?
3 Computer/IT qualification?
4 First aid qualification?
5 Any others

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related
IF TPQL11 = 1

VOCYRH **UK**
Can I just check, did you obtain your 'other' qualification in... **EQ**

1 2009 or earlier
2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQAL11 **UK**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification? **EQ**

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

OTHQLEV **UK**
And what level is this qualification? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 None/Not Applicable
11 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

QALPL11 **UK**
Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done.... **MAIN**
AJ
RUNNING PROMPT

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
4 self directed/open learning
5 or was it some other way?
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

VOCQPL11 **UK**
May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your [highest vocational level qualification] obtained… **MAIN**
AJ
RUNNING PROMPT

1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
4 self directed/open learning
5 or was it some other way?
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has any vocational qualification

YERQAL1 **UK**
May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]? **EQ**
MAIN

1 Select if the answer is given as an age
2 Select if the answer is given as a year

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest
IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

YERQAL2 **UK**
At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]? **EQ**
MAIN

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age
IF YERQAL1 = 2

YERQAL3 **UK**
In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]? **EQ**
MAIN

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year
IF YERQAL1 = 3

Present Study

EDAGE **UK**
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

Answer entered as an age
96 = still in continuous education
97 = never had continuous education

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULNOW **UK**
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

QULHI11 **UK**
What qualifications are you studying for? **EQ**
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT

1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2 Diploma in Higher Education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
33 Scottish Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
34 Nationals (Scotland)
35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification
IF QULNOW = 1

DEGNOW **UK**
Are you studying for a… **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 higher degree (including PGCE)?
2 undergraduate degree?
3 foundation degree?
4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree
IF QULHI11 = 1

HGHNOW **UK**
Are you studying for… **EQ**
EUROSTAT
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 A PostGraduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification
5 don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree
IF DEGNOW = 1

TCNW11 **UK**
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 Level 4 or above (higher level)?
2 Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?
3 Level 2 (First/general diploma level?
4 Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level)?
5 Other?
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF QULHI11 = 5

TCNWACD **UK**
Is this an… **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF TCNW11 = 5

TCNWLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL
IF TCNW11 = 5

SCNOW11 **UK**
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
EUROSTAT

1 at higher level (level 4)?
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 other?
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF QULHI11 = 6

SCNWACD **UK**
Is this an… **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6

SCNWLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6

DIPTYP **UK**
You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an... **EQ**
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)
2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3 Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma
IF QULHI11 = 11

OCRN11 **UK**
Are you studying for an OCR at… **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 Level 4 or above?
2 Level 3 (Advanced)?
3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?
4 Level 1 (Basic)?
5 Other
6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR
IF QULHI11 = 24

OCRNACD **UK**
Is this an… **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

OCRNLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR
IF OCRN11 = 5

CGNW11 **UK**
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at… **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 part 3/advanced craft?
2 part 2/craft?
3 part 1/foundation?
4 other?
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds
IF QULHI11 = 25

CGNWACD **UK**
Is this an… **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW **UK**
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualification at... **EQ**

RUNNING PROMPT

1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 23

HSTNOWN **UK**
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for? **EQ**

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

1 National 1
2 National 2
3 National 3
4 National 4
5 National 5

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 34

HSTNOWS **UK**
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for? **EQ**

PROMPT AS NECESSARY

3 National 3
4 National 4
5 National 5
6 Higher

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.
IF QULHI11 = 35

WBAC **UK**
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate... **EQ**

RUNNING PROMPT
CODE ONE ONLY

1 At the foundation level
2 The Intermediate level
3 The advanced level
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac
IF QULHI11 = 12

NVQKN2 **UK**
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs? **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification
IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

NVQLE11 **UK**
EUROSTAT
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards? **EQ**
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Other
7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

NVNWACD **UK**
Is this an… **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQLE11 = 6

NVNWLEV **UK**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQLE11 = 6

QCFNOW **UK**
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an... **EQ**

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Other
5 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30

QCFLVNW **UK**
And what level is this qualification? **EQ**

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30

CURSUB **UK**
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification]. **EQ**
What is the main subject area of study? **EUROSTAT**
ASK OR RECORD

Free text input (max 150 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

CURCODE **UK**
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area] **EQ**
EUROSTAT

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

ENROLL **UK**
Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

ATTEND **UK**
And are you… **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course
IF ENROLL = YES

COURSE **UK**
Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course? **EQ**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

1 School – full-time
2 School – part-time
3 Sandwich course
4 Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
5 Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical
6 A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release
7 Learn Direct
8 An Open University course
9 Any other correspondence course
10 Any other self/open learning method

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

EDINS11 **GB**
What type of educational institution are you currently attending? **JM**
MAIN

1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
3 Sixth Form College
4 Sixth Form School
5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
6 College or University - Independent/privately run
7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
8 State School
9 Independent School
10 Other
11 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships

APPR12 **UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/ advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)
(EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT)
AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))

APPRCURR **ASK OR RECORD UK EQ EUROSTAT**

Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)
For definitive routing please see APPR12 above

APPSAM **UK EQ**

Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPD **UK EQ**

What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?

Free text input (max 74 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPT **UK**
Job Title of Apprenticeship **EQ**

Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPIND **UK**
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? **EQ**

Free text input (max 80 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job
IF APPSAM = NO

APPINT **UK**
Enter a title for the industry **EQ**

Free text input (max 30 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job
IF APPSAM = NO

APPST12 **UK**
Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000? **EQ**

1 Yes (before 2000)
2 No (in 2000 or after)

Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship
IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)

APPRLEV **UK**
What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
2 Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
3 Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
4 Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later
IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks

ED13WK **UK**
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING
((Age < 70) AND
((TYPSCH12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))
OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))
AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK **UK**
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

FUTUR13 **UK**
In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about) **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)
IF (AGED 16-69)
OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

FUTUR4 **UK**
... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]? **EQ** **EUROSTAT**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

JOBED **UK**
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK
IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training

TRNOPP11 **UK EQ**

May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

1 Yes, education or training offered
2 No, not offered

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

JOBTRN **UK EQ**

Was (Is) that training... **RUNNING PROMPT**

1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Site of training

TSTE10 **GB**
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **JM**

AJ
CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
MAIN

1 On premises belonging to your employer
2 On premises belonging to another employer
3 Private training centre
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 Community Project
7 Government or local authority training workshop
8 UK On-line Centre
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Learn Direct
11 College of Further Education
12 University
13 Other educational institution
14 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRNI10 **NI**
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? **JM**

AJ
CODE ONE ONLY
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
MAIN

1 On premises belonging to your employer
2 On premises belonging to another employer
3 Private training centre
4 Training centre (government run)
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 Action for Community Employment
7 Community workshop
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Learn Direct
11 College of Further Education
12 University
13 Other educational institution
14 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Training Fees

TFEE10 **GB**
Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**
AJ

1 Employer or potential employer **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

2 ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales] **MAIN**
LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]
LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]

3 Other government or local authority organisation
4 Self, or family, or relative
5 Other
6 No fees
7 Don't Know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

FEEIR **NI**
Who paid the fees for this training? **JM**
AJ

1 Employer or potential employer **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

2 Government - YTP **MAIN**
3 Government - Adult Scheme
4 Self, or family, or relative
5 Other
6 No fees
7 Don't Know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Time spent training

TRNLEN **NI**
What was/is the total length of the training course? **JM**
AJ

1	Less than 1 week	**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**
2	1 week but less than 2 weeks	**MAIN**
3	2 weeks but less than 3 weeks	
4	3 weeks but less than 1 month	
5	1 month but less than 2 months	
6	2 months but less than 3 months	
7	3 months but less than 6 months	
8	6 months but less than 1 year	
9	1 year but less than 2 years	
10	2 years but less than 3 years	
11	3 years or more	
12	On going / no definite limit	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRHR11 **UK**
And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time? **AJ**
97 hours or more = 97 **ASK OR RECORD**
MAIN
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRONJB **UK**
How many of those *TrHr11* hours were done on the job? **AJ**
97 hours or more = 97 **MAIN**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)

Learning activities in the last three months

NFE13WK **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF AGED 16+

NFE4WK **UK**
EQ
EUROSTAT

Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last three months
If (NFE13WK=1)

TAUT4WK **UK**
EQ

As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks
IF (NFE4WK = Yes)

TSUBJ4WK **UK**
EQ

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TSUB4COD **UK**
[Name] is currently studying [subject name] **EQ**
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received
IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)

T4PURP **UK**
What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ... **EQ**
Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2' **MAIN**
1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future **RUNNING PROMPT**
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons? **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

T4WORK **UK**
Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it.. **EQ**
MAIN
1 only during paid working hours **ASK OR RECORD**
2 mostly during paid working hours **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
3 mostly outside paid working hours **EUROSTAT**
4 only outside paid working hours
5 not employed at that time

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TAUTHRS **UK**
And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total? **EQ**
Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TLRN4WK **UK**
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TAUT3M **UK**
As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks
IF (NFE4WK = No) OR (TAUT4WK = No)

TSUBJ3M **UK**
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition? **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months
IF (TAUT3M = Yes)

TSUB3COD **UK**
[Name] is currently studying [subject name] **EQ**
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received
IF (TSUBJ3M = RESPONSE)

TLRN3M **UK**
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months? **EQ**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks
IF (TAUT3M = Yes) OR (TLRN4WK = No)

NEETS **UK**
May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training? **EQ**

1 in custody
2 caring for a dependant adult relative
3 pregnant or caring for own children
4 disability or ill health
5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
8 looking for work or a suitable course
9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
10 any other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training
IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))
AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week
AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week
AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week
AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week
AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship
AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age
AND (QulNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification
AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

HPRMB **UK**
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems **EQ** **FORCED**
Enter <1> to continue **W1F**
1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who are above the age of 75
IF AGE > 75

HPRMB2 **UK**
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems **EQ**
Enter <1> to continue **W1F**

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who are under the age of 75
IF AGE < 75

QHEALTH1 **UK**
How is your health in general; would you say it was… **EQ**
Running Prompt **W1&W5 MAIN**
1 Very good **AW BOOST**
2 Good **IHS**
3 Fair
4 Bad
5 Very Bad

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions
IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

LNGLST **UK**
Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more? **EQ**

IHS

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don't know (spontaneous only)
4 Refusal (spontaneous only)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact
(Age<=64) OR
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

LIMITK **UK**
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do? **EQ**
IHS

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.
(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

LIMITA **UK**
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? **EQ**

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.
(LngLst=Yes) AND
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

HEAL **UK**
Do you have… **EQ**
Code all that apply

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment?
7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 Diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 Epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLST=1

LERND **UK**
And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability? **EQ**
Ask or record

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties
IF HEAL=14

HEALTH **UK**
Which of these is your main health problem/disability? **EQ**

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment?
7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 Diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 Epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem
IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

LIMACT **UK**
Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities? **EQ**

1 Yes, a lot
2 Yes, a little
3 Not at all

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLST=1

REDACT **UK**
For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced? **Wv 1F** **EQ**

1 Less than six months
2 Between six months and 12 months
3 Twelve months or more

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities
IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

HEALYR **UK**
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **EQ**

W1F

1 yes **PERSONAL**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions
IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

HEALPB **UK**
…and what were those health problems or disabilities? **EQ**
Code all that apply **W1**
PERSONAL

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment?
7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 Diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 Epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.
IF HEALYR=1

LERNDB **UK**
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability? **EQ**
Ask or record

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past
IF HEALPB=14

HEALYL **UK**
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment? **EQ**

W1

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past
IF HEALYR=1

Accidents

ACCDNT **UK**
Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work? **JM**

MAIN

1 yes **HSE**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year
WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

ROAD **UK**
Was that (most recent) injury caused by...? **JM**

MAIN

1 A road accident **HSE**
2 Or in some other way?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

WCHJB **UK**
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...? **JM**

MAIN
HSE

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
3 or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

GOBCK9 **UK**
How soon were you able to start working again after the accident? **JM**

MAIN
HSE

1 Still off paid work
2 Same day
3 The day after the accident
4 On the second day after the accident
5 On the third day after the accident
6 On the fourth day after the accident
7 On the fifth day after the accident
8 Don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

TIMEDAYS **UK**
How many days after the accident did you go back to work? **JM**
Ask or record **MAIN**
If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months **HSE**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBCK9=7

TIMECODE **UK**
ⓘ Press space bar to enter the coding frame **JM**

MAIN
HSE

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident
IF GOBCK9=7

TYPINJ **UK**
(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received? **JM**
Ask or record **MAIN**
ⓘ Choose one code which bests describes the injury **HSE**

1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
3 dislocation of joints (without fracture)
4 Strain/sprain
5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6 Lacerations/ open wounds
7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11 Other type of injury
12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

SITEFR **UK**
Which bones did you fracture/break? **JM**
Ask or record **MAIN**
Code all that apply **HSE**

1 Fingers or thumbs
2 Toes
3 Wrist or ankle
4 Other bones in hand or foot
5 Other bones in arm or leg
6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7 or other bones

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones
IF TYPINJ=2

SITEDI **UK**
Which joints were dislocated? **JM**
Ask or record **MAIN**
Code all that apply **HSE**

1 Shoulder
2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
3 Hip
4 Knee
5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6 or spine

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who dislocation of joins
IF TYPINJ=3

ACCURH **UK**
Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you… **JM**
Code all that apply **MAIN**
HSE

1 Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3 Need resuscitation?
4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5 Not experience any of the above

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

ACCKIND **UK**
Please could you describe how the accident happened? **JM**
Code one only **MAIN**
ⓘ Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure. **HSE**

1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
3 Hit by a moving vehicle
4 Strain/sprain
5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
6 Lacerations/ open wounds
7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
11 Other type of injury
12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

ILLWRK **UK**
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past? **JM** **EVEN**
Code one only **MAIN** **HSE**

1 yes
2 no
3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in work

IF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or
TYPSCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11) or EVERWK=YES

NUMILL **UK**
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work? **JM EVEN MAIN HSE**
Ask or record
State number of illnesses
For 8 or more illnesses - code 8

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1

TYPILL **UK**
How would you describe this illness? **JM EVEN MAIN HSE**

Ask or record

1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
2 …hips, legs or feet,
3 …back,
4 breathing or lung problems,
5 skin problems,
6 hearing problems,
7 stress, depression or anxiety,
8 headache and/or eyestrain,
9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

AWARE **UK**
When were you first aware of your illness? **JM EVEN MAIN HSE**

Please confirm the year and month

1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1

TMEOFF **UK**
In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this Illness? **JM EVEN MAIN HSE**

1 no time off work,
2 less than one day,
3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
10 at least 9 months but less than one year

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months
(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR (TYPSCH12=9)
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11)) or
((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

ILCURR **UK**
In the week ending Sunday the [*date*], were you off sick because of your work related illness? **JM EVEN MAIN HSE**

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work
IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

WCHJB3 **UK**
May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...? **JM EVEN MAIN HSE**

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job]
3 Or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work
IF ILLWRK = 1

REASOFF9 **UK**
May I just check, are you currently not working because of...? **JM**
Ask or record **EVEN**
1 this illness caused or made worse by work, **MAIN**
2 the workplace injury you told me about, **HSE**
3 or for some other reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months
IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTEM<LEFTM AND REFDTEY=2009 or 2011))

NOBACK9 **UK**
Do you expect to return to work in future? **JM**
Ask or record **EVEN**
1 yes **MAIN**
2 no **HSE**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness
IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2)
or (GOBCK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or
OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSCH12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or
(YTETJB=YES and TYPSCH12=4/6/7/10/11))) or
(ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON'T KNOW))

SMOKEVER **UK**
Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe? **EQ**
W1
1 yes **W5**
2 no **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who are aged 18 and above
IF AGE >= 18

CIGNOW **UK**
Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays? **EQ**
W1
1 yes **W5**
2 no **IHS**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.
IF SMOKEVER=1

EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

INCNOW **UK**
Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Now **AW (BOOST)**
2 Later **EUROSTAT**
3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)
9 Refusal

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme
AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force
OR ((Stat=1)
AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked
OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job
AND ((AGE<70)
OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

PAYINTRO **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ**
Code <1> to continue **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
AW (BOOST)

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)

GROSS99 **UK**
EUROSTAT
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
FORCED
Do not include expenses (if possible) **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **IHS (GROSSTEL)**

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)

GRSEXP **UK**

How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**

Amount=Pounds **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**

99995 =99995 or more **FORCED**

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED

IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD **UK**

What period did/will this cover? **EQ**

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

1 One week **AW (BOOST)**

2 Two weeks **EUROSTAT**

3 Three weeks **IHS (GRSSTIME)**

4 Four weeks

5 Calendar month/five week month

7 Two months

8 Eight times a year

9 Nine times a year

10 Ten times a year

13 Three months

26 Six months

52 One year

90 Less than one week

95 One off/lump sum payment

97 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay

OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG **UK**

EQ

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**

Amount=Pounds

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **IHS (TELBAND)**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK

OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

Net Earnings (Main job)

USGRS99 **UK**
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Yes **AW (BOOST)**
2 No
3 No usual amount

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

USUGPAY **UK**
What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time? **EQ**
Amount=Pounds **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **FORCED**

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT
IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

NET99 **UK**
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? **EQ**
Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount=Pounds **FORCED**
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

NETPRD **UK**
What period did/will this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
7 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED
APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996

BANDN **UK**
EQ
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount=Pounds
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

USNET99 **UK**
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

1 Yes
2 No
3 No usual amount

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

USUNPAY **UK**
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time? **EQ**
Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓ **FORCED**

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL
APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99 **UK**
Why does your pay vary? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Number of Hours/days of work vary **AW (BOOST)**
2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
3 Number of Hours of overtime varies
4 Other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY
IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL **UK**
May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Absent from work through illness **AW (BOOST)**
2 Worked less overtime than usual **CODE MAIN REASON**

3 Annual leave
4 Bank holiday
5 Worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

PAYSSP **UK**
Did you receive statutory sick pay? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Yes **AW (BOOST)**
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK
IF YPAYL=1

YPAYM **UK**
May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 It included advance holiday pay **AW (BOOST)**
2 It included a tax refund **CODE MAIN REASON**
3 Worked more overtime than usual
4 It included a pay increase
5 It included a bonus payment, tip or commission
6 Other reason

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)
IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

ERNFILT **UK**
Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay? **EQ**
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99. **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
1 yes **AW (BOOST)**
2 no
3 don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

ERNCM01 **UK**
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following... **EQ**
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99. **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

1 Overtime payments?
2 Payments for working unsociable Hours?
3 Shift allowance?
4 Bonuses?
5 Profit related pay?
6 Piecework payments or payments by results?
7 Tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 Stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 Tax credits?
11 Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

BONCMP **UK**
Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following... **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Group or team bonus?
2 Commission or sales bonus?
3 Individual bonus?
4 Other type of bonus?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS
IF ERNCM01 = 4

HOURLY **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? **EQ**
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1> **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
AW (BOOST)

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)

HRRATE **UK**
What is your (basic) hourly rate? **EQ**
Interviewer probe if necessary **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount in pounds and pence **FORCED**
£995.00 or more = 995
Don`t know = 998
Refusal = 999
AW (BOOST

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE
HOURLY=1

OVRTME **UK**
Is your overtime paid at... **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 your normal basic rate of pay? **AW (BOOST)**
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE 1ST THAT**
APPLIES
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4 don't know

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS
IF ERNCM01=1

USESLP **UK**
Please record if any documentation was used to check income details **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1 Pay Slip? **AW (BOOST)**
2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements? **CODE 1ST THAT**
APPLIES
3 Other?
4 None

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS
IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999

Gross Earnings (2nd Job)

SECSTA **UK**
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date]. **EQ**
Code <1> to continue **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
AW (BOOST

ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB
IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

SECGRO **UK**
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**
Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Accept annual amount if preferable
Amount=Pounds **FORCED**
99995 =99995 or more
99996 = No pay received yet
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

SAME AS SECSTA

SECGA **UK**
What period did this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
7 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996

SECEX **UK**
How much do you expect to be paid? **EQ**
Amount=Pounds **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
99995 =99995 or more **FORCED**
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECGRO=99996

SECGB **UK**
What period will this cover? **EQ**
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
7 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB
APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

BANDG2 **UK**
EQ
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount=Pounds
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998

Net Earnings (Second Job)

SECNET **UK**

(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid? **EQ**

Probe if necessary **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**

Accept annual amount if preferable

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more **FORCED**

99996 = No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996
OR SECGRO=99998

SCNTGA **UK**

What period will this cover? **EQ**

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
7 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996

BANDN2 **UK**

EQ

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**

Amount=Pounds

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET=99998

HOURLY2 **UK**
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? **EQ**
If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1> **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
1 yes **AW (BOOST)**
2 no

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB
IF STAT2 = 1

HRRATE2 **UK**
What is your (basic) hourly rate? **EQ**
Interviewer probe if necessary **W1 AND W5 (MAIN)**
Amount in pounds and pence **FORCED**
£995.00 or more = 995
Don`t know = 998
Refusal = 999
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB
IF HOURLY2 = 1

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IREND2 **NI EQ FORCED**

What is your religious denomination?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
8 under 16
9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ✓ ***EUL*** ✓

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

RELBUP **NI EQ FORCED**

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland
4 Methodist
5 other Protestant
6 other religion
7 no denomination
9 unwilling to answer

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ✓ ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2014

CRYFTH **EQ**
In which country was your father born? **UK**
WV1
921 England, **MAIN**
924 Wales, **EUROSTAT**
923 Scotland,
922 Northern Ireland,
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
372 Republic of Ireland,
356 India
586 Pakistan
616 Poland
997 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all aged 16 and over

CRYFSPC **EQ**
Type in country **UK**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's father has 'other' country of birth

IF CRYFTH=997

CRYFFRM **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **UK**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's father has 'other' country of birth

IF CRYFTH=997

CRYMTH **EQ**
In which country was your mother born? **UK**
WV1
921 England, **MAIN**
924 Wales, **EUROSTAT**
923 Scotland,
922 Northern Ireland,
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
372 Republic of Ireland,
356 India
586 Pakistan
616 Poland
997 Other

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all aged 16 and over

CRYMSPC **EQ**
Type in country **UK**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's mother has 'other' country of birth

IF CRYMTH=997

CRYMFRM **EQ**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame **UK**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent's mother has 'other' country of birth

IF CRYMTH=997

FATHEDU

What is your father's highest qualification…

UK
EQ
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 Did not attend school
2 Less than 5 GCSEs
3 5 or more GCSEs or any A-Levels
4 Degree level or higher (including foundation degrees)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all aged 16 and over

MOTHEDU

What is your mother's highest qualification…

UK
EQ
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 Did not attend school
2 Less than 5 GCSEs
3 5 or more GCSEs or any A-Levels
4 Degree level or higher (including foundation degrees)

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all aged 16 and over

WKOTHCRY

In the last 10 years, have you worked (and lived) in a country other than the United Kingdom?

Please include casual and holiday work

UK
EQ
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all aged 16 and over

CRYSIX **UK**
Did you live in that country for a period of 6 months or more? **EQ**

If more than one country applies please choose the most recent

WV1

1 Yes **MAIN**
2 No **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who have lived and worked in a country other than the UK
IF WKOTHCRY=yes

WCHCRY **UK**
In which country was this? **EQ**
WV1
Type in country **MAIN**
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has lived and worked in a country other than the UK for 6 months or more
IF CRYSIX=yes

WCHCRYFR **EQ**

Type in country **UK**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent has lived and worked in a country other than the UK for 6 months or more
IF CRYSIX=yes

COMEUK **UK**
What were your reasons for coming to the UK… **EQ**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT-
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Employment (including looking for work)
2 Family or relationship reasons
3 For study
4 Came as a refugee or seeking asylum
5 Other?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all respondents not born in the UK
IF ((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRYO7<> 833) AND (CRYO7<>292) AND (CRYO7<>926) AND (CRYO7<>921) AND CRYO7<>924) AND (CRYO7<>923) AND (CRYO7<>925) AND (CRYO7<>922) AND (CRYO7<>831) AND (CRYO7<>832))

COMEUKMN **UK**
What was the main reason? **EQ**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS
NECCESSARY

1	Employment (including looking for work)	1
2	Family or relationship reasons	2
3	For study	3
4	Came as a refugee or seeking asylum	4
5	Other?	5

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all respondents not born in the UK
IF ((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRYO7<> 833) AND (CRYO7<>292) AND (CRYO7<>926) AND (CRYO7<>921) AND CRYO7<>924) AND (CRYO7<>923) AND (CRYO7<>925) AND (CRYO7<>922) AND (CRYO7<>831) AND (CRYO7<>832))

UK

JOBINUK
Did you already have a UK job offer before coming to the UK? **EQ**

WV1

1 Yes **MAIN**
2 No **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who give 'employment' as a reason for coming to the UK
IF COMEUK=1

OVRQUAL **UK**
Please consider your educational level, experience and skills when answering this question.
Do you feel over qualified for your current main job? **EQ**

WV1

1 Yes **MAIN**
2 No **EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies if respondent is currently working
IF (Wrking=1) OR (JbAway=1) OR (OwnBus=1) OR (RelBus=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))

OBSKILM **EQ**
And which of the following do you think is the main reason for this? **UK**
WV1

1	Lack of English language skills	**MAIN**
2	Non-UK qualifications not recognised	**EUROSTAT**
3	restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions	**RUNNING PROMPT**
4	origin, religion or social background	
5	something else	
6	no particular reason?	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all non UK non respondents/either parent of respondent is non-UK born who are currently working, and who consider themselves overqualified for their current main job

IF (((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) **AND** ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRYO7<> 833) AND (CRYO7<>292) AND (CRYO7<>926) AND (CRYO7<>921) AND CRYO7<>924) AND (CRYO7<>923) AND (CRYO7<>925) AND (CRYO7<>922) AND (CRYO7<>831) AND (CRYO7<>832))) **OR** IF (((CRYFTH<>England) AND (CRYFTH<>Wales) AND (CRYFTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYFTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYFTH<>UK)) **OR** IF ((CRYMTH<>England) AND (CRYMTH<>Wales) AND (CRYMTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYMTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYMTH<>UK))) AND IF (Wrking=1) OR (JbAway=1) OR (OwnBus=1) OR (RelBus=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) AND (OVRQUAL=yes)

OBSKILS **EQ**
What is the second most important reason? **UK**
WV1

1	Lack of English language skills	**MAIN**
2	Non-UK qualifications not recognised	**EUROSTAT**
3	restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions	**PROMPT AS NECCESSARY**
4	origin, religion or social background	
5	something else	
6	no particular reason?	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who give a reason as to why they consider themselves overqualified for their current main job
IF OBSKILM<>no particular reason

OBJOBM **EQ**
What do you think is the main reason that prevents you from having a job? **UK**

WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 Lack of English language skills
2 Non-UK qualifications not recognised
3 restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions
4 origin, religion or social background
5 something else
6 no particular reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to non UK born respondents/either parent of respondent is non-UK born and respondent currently not in work

IF (((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) **AND** ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRYO7<> 833) AND (CRYO7<>292) AND (CRYO7<>926) AND (CRYO7<>921) AND CRYO7<>924) AND (CRYO7<>923) AND (CRYO7<>925) AND (CRYO7<>922) AND (CRYO7<>831) AND (CRYO7<>832))) **OR** IF (((CRYFTH<>England) AND (CRYFTH<>Wales) AND (CRYFTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYFTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYFTH<>UK)) **OR** IF ((CRYMTH<>England) AND (CRYMTH<>Wales) AND (CRYMTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYMTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYMTH<>UK))) AND IF (Wrking<>1) OR (JbAway<>1) OR (OwnBus<>1) OR (RelBus<>1) OR (TYPSCH12<>1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12<>9) AND (YTETJB<>Yes))

OBJOBS **EQ**
What is the second most important reason? **UK**

WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS NECCESSARY

1 Lack of English language skills
2 Non-UK qualifications not recognised
3 restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions
4 origin, religion or social background
5 something else
6 no particular reason?

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to respondents who give a reason as to why they don't have a job
IF OBJOBM<>no particular reason

LANGSKIL **UK**
Would you describe your spoken English language as… **EQ**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

1 Mother tongue
2 advanced
3 intermediate
4 Beginner or less

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all respondents not born in the UK
IF ((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRYO7<> 833) AND (CRYO7<>292) AND (CRYO7<>926) AND (CRYO7<>921) AND CRYO7<>924) AND (CRYO7<>923) AND (CRYO7<>925) AND (CRYO7<>922) AND (CRYO7<>831) AND (CRYO7<>832))

UK

LANGCOUR
Have you taken part in an English language course since your arrival in the UK? **EQ**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS NECCESARY

1 yes
2 No, it was not necessary
3 No, for other reasons

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to all respondents whose mother tongue is not English
IF (LANGSKIL=2) OR (LANGSKIL=3) OR (LANGSKIL=4)

FINDJOB **UK**

How did you find your current main job… **EQ**
EUROSTAT

1	Responding to advertisements in the media, the Internet or another channel	**WV1**
2	Through relatives, friends or acquaintances	**MAIN**
3	via a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centre	**EUROSTAT**
4	via a private employment agency,	**RUNNING PROMPT**
5	through an education or training institution	**CODE ONE ONLY**
6	by direct application to the employer	
7	employer contacted you directly	
8	some other method	

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

Applies to those who are in work who answer "employee" or "Government Scheme" at STAT

IF ((Wrking=1) OR (JbAway=1) OR (OwnBus=1) OR (RelBus=1) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((STAT=1) OR (STAT=3))

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

HIHNUM **UK**
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)? **EQ**

ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

JNTELDA **UK**
Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below **EQ**
ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL*** **IHS**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

JNTELDB **UK**
Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below **EQ**
IHS
ONS ✓ ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

HRPCHECK **UK**
Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] **EQ**
Enter 1 to continue
ONS ***GOV*** ***SPL*** ***EUL***

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 186
ACCKIND, 190
ACCURH, 189
ACTHR, 68
ACTHR2, 86
ACTPOT, 68
ACTUOT, 68
ACTWKDY, 61
ADDJOB, 89
ADVHST, 130
AGE, 7
AGWRK, 45
ANXIOUS, 23
APPD, 168
APPIND, 169
APPINT, 169
APPR12, 168
APPRCURR, 168
APPRLEV, 170
APPSAM, 168
APPST12, 169
APPT, 169
ATFROM, 57
ATTEND, 166
AWARE, 191
AXFA, 98
AXFB, 98
AXPA, 97
AXPB, 98

B

BANDG, 196
BANDG2, 204
BANDN, 198
BANDN2, 205
BANK, 77
BEFOR, 104
BENFTS, 105
BENOTH, 106
BHNOTA, 78
BHNOTB, 78
BHNOTC, 79
BHOLCHK, 76
BHOLCOR, 77
BHPAID, 78
BNKH11, 77
BNKHOLF, 78
BONCMP, 201
BTACD, 134
BTCOTLA, 136
BTCOTLB, 136
BTCTH11, 135
BTE11, 134
BTLEV, 135
BTSUBJ, 135

C

CAG11, 142
CAGACD, 142
CAGLEV, 143
CAGOT11, 143
CAGOTLA, 144
CAGOTLB, 144
CAMEMT, 13
CAMEYR, 13
CAMEYR2, 13
CASWRK, 36
CGNW11, 161
CGNWACD, 161
CGNWLEV, 161
CGSUBJ, 143
CHKST, 6
CIGNOW, 194
CMBDEGN, 127
CMBHD, 127
CMBHDMA, 128
CMBMAINN, 128
COMEUK, 212
COMEUKMN, 212
CONMON, 46
CONMPY, 46
CONPRE, 48
CONPRM, 48
CONPRR, 49
CONPRY, 48
CONSEY, 46
CONTUK, 13
COURSE, 166
CRY07, 12
CRY12, 12
CRYFFRM, 208
CRYFSPC, 208
CRYFTH, 208
CRYMFRM, 209
CRYMSPC, 209
CRYMTH, 209
CRYSIX, 211
CRYSPEC, 12
CURCODE, 165
CURSUB, 165
CYMR, 16
CYMS, 16
CYMSF, 16
CYMU, 16
CYMW, 17

D

DAYSPZ, 72
DEGCLS7, 129
DEGNOW, 157
DEGREE7, 125
DIFJOB, 89
DIPTYP, 159
DISBEN, 107
DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 170
ED4WK, 170
EDAGE, 155
EDINS11, 167
ENROLL, 165
ERNCM01, 201
ERNFILT, 200
ETH11EW, 17
ETH11NI, 18
ETH11S, 17
ETHAFS, 20
ETHAS11, 19
ETHAS11S, 20
ETHBL11, 20
ETHCBS, 20
ETHMX11, 19
ETHOCOD, 21
ETHOTH11, 21
ETHWHE, 18
ETHWHW, 18
ETHWSC, 19
EVDAY, 74
EVENG, 74
EVEROT, 66
EVERWK, 36
EVEVE, 74
EVHM98, 56
EVNGHT, 73
EVSAT, 75
EVSUN, 75

F

FATHEDU, 210
FDCMBD, 127
FDCMBMA, 128
FDINST, 128
FDSINCOM, 126
FDSNGDEG, 126
FDSUBJ, 125
FEEIR, 174
FIFSAL, 41
FINDJOB, 217
FLEX10, 72
FORQUAL, 116
FORSUB, 117
FORTYP15, 117
FSTNME, 6
FTPTWK, 43
FUND12, 33
FURN, 11
FUTUR13, 171
FUTUR4, 171
FUTWK, 102
FWKWEN, 103

G

GCSE4, 132
GNACD, 145
GNLEV, 146
GNVQ11, 145
GNVQO11, 146
GNVQOLA, 147
GNVQOLB, 147
GNVQSUBJ, 146
GOBCK9, 187
GROSS99, 195
GRSEXP, 196
GRSPRD, 196
GSQUAL, 122

H

HALLRES, 7
HAPPY, 22
HDINST, 128
HDSINCOM, 126
HDSUBJCT, 125
HEAL, 182
HEALPB, 185
HEALTH, 183
HEALYL, 186
HEALYR, 184
HELPSE12, 34
HGHNOW, 157
HH1, 9
HIGHO, 125
HIHNUM, 218
HOLS, 76
HOLSB, 76
HOME, 56
HOME2, 87
HOMED, 56
HOURLY, 201
HOURLY2, 206
HOWGET, 49
HPRMB, 180
HPRMB2, 180
HRPCHECK, 218
HRPID, 9
HRRATE, 202
HRRATE2, 206
HSNGGB, 108
HST, 130
HSTNOW, 162
HSTNOWN, 162
HSTNOWS, 162
HTHDIS, 51
HTHOTH, 52
HTHRES, 52
HTHRET, 51
HWLNG, 40
HWW4WK, 59
HWWRET, 59

I

IL1BEF, 62
IL2BEF, 63
ILCURR, 192
ILL1PD, 62
ILLDAYS, 61
ILLFST11, 63
ILLNE11, 62
ILLNXT11, 65
ILLST, 64
ILLWK, 61
ILLWRK, 190
ILNXSM, 64
INCNOW, 195
INCSUP, 107
INDD, 37
INDD2, 82
INDT, 37
INDT2, 82
INTUSE, 31
IREND2, 207
ISTATE, 37

J

JB2T10, 81
JBAWAY, 35
JBTP10, 45
JNTELDA, 218
JNTELDB, 218
JOBBEG, 94
JOBED, 171
JOBINUK, 213
JOBTRN, 172
JOBTYP, 45
JOBTYP2, 81
JSADUR, 107
JSATYP, 106

L

LANG, 30
LANGCOUR, 216
LANGD1, 30
LANGD2, 30
LANGSKIL, 216
LEFTM, 36
LEFTW, 36
LEFTYR, 36
LERND, 182
LERNDB, 185
LESPAY, 90
LESPAY2, 92
LESPAY3, 92
LIKEWK, 94
LIMACT, 183
LIMITA, 181
LIMITK, 181
LIV12W, 8
LKFTPA, 97
LKFTPC, 97
LKSELA, 96
LKSELC, 97
LKTIMA, 103
LKTIMB, 104
LKYT4, 93
LLORD, 10
LNGLST, 181
LOOK4, 93
LOOKM11, 89
LSSOTH, 72

M

M3AREA, 27
M3CRY, 26
M3CRYO, 27
M3CRYSPEC, 27
M3CTY, 27
M3RESC, 28
MAINMA, 101
MAINME, 99
MAINMS, 100
MAINRET, 50
MANAG2, 85
MANAGE, 41
MARCHK, 8
MATLVE, 69
MEGCSE, 133
METHAL, 101
METHMP, 99
METHSE, 100
MOTHEDU, 210
MPNE02, 42
MPNES02, 85
MPNS02, 42
MPNSS02, 85
MSELFA(1-9), 47
MSELFB(1-9), 47

N

NATIDCOD, 15
NATIDE11, 14
NATIDN11, 15
NATIDO, 15
NATIDS11, 14
NATIDW11, 15
NATO7, 12
NATSPEC, 11
NEETS, 179
NET99, 197
NETPRD, 198
NFE13WK, 176
NFE4WK, 176
NIGHT, 73
NITAX, 40
NITAX2, 84
NOBACK9, 193
NOCUST, 43
NOLOWA, 95
NOLWF, 96
NOLWM, 95
NTNLTY12, 11
NUMAL, 129
NUMAS, 130
NUMILL, 191
NUMOL5, 132
NUMOL5F, 133
NUMOL5O, 133
NVACD, 148
NVLEV, 149
NVNWACD, 163
NVNWLEV, 164

NVOTLEA, 150
NVOTLEB, 150
NVQ11, 148
NVQKN2, 163
NVQLE11, 163
NVQO11, 149
NVQSUBJ, 149
NVQSVQ, 147
NVQUN, 150
NWNCRE, 96

O

OBJOBM, 215
OBJOBS, 215
OBSKILM, 214
OBSKILS, 214
OCCD, 39
OCCD2, 82
OCCT, 38
OCCT2, 82
OCRN11, 160
OCRNACD, 160
OCRNLEV, 160
OMCONT, 43
ONETEN, 42
OTHQAL11, 153
OTHQLEV, 154
OTHQU9, 153
OTQUAL, 123
OVHRS, 93
OVRQUAL, 213
OVRTME, 202
OWNBUS, 35
OYAREA, 29
OYCIRC, 109
OYCRY, 28
OYCRYO, 29
OYCRYSPEC, 28
OYCTY, 29
OYEQM3, 28
OYFTPT, 113
OYINDD, 109
OYINDT, 110
OYMNGE, 111
OYMPE02, 112
OYMPS02, 112
OYOCCD, 110
OYOCCT, 110
OYRESC, 29
OYSIND, 109
OYSOCC, 110
OYSOLO, 112
OYSTAT, 111
OYSUPVI, 111

P

PAYINTRO, 195
PAYSSP, 200
PDWG10, 39
PDWG102, 83
PENBN13, 108
PGINST, 128
POTHR, 66
PREFHR, 90
PTNCRE7, 44

Q

QALPL11, 154
QCFACD, 151
QCFLEV, 151
QCFLVNW, 164
QCFNOW, 164
QCFOTHA, 152
QCFOTHB, 152
QCFSUBJ, 152
QDIPTYP, 133
QGCSE4, 131
QGNVQ, 144
QHEALTH1, 180
QLFOR11, 116
QLYR11, 124
QUALRE, 117
QUALUK, 116
QULCHUK, 118
QULHI11, 156
QULNOW, 156

R

R, 9
RDINDD, 54
RDINDT, 54
RDMPNO2, 54
RDOCCD, 55
RDOCCT, 54
REASOFF9, 193
RECJB2, 83
RECJOB, 39
REDACT, 184
REDANY, 52
REDCLOS, 53
REDIND, 53
REDOCC, 54
REDP, 53
REDPAID, 50
REDSTAT, 53
REDYL13, 51
REDYRS, 52
RELBUP, 207
RELBUS, 35
RELIGE, 24
RELIGS, 25
RELIGW, 24
RELOCOD, 25
RELOTH, 25
RELTXT, 6
RESBBY, 26
RESMTH, 26
RESPNO, 11
RESTME, 26
ROAD, 186
RSA11, 139
RSACD, 140
RSAOT11, 141
RSAOTLA, 141
RSAOTLB, 141
RSASUBJ, 140
RSLEV, 140

S

SATDY, 75
SATIS, 22
SCACD, 137
SCHM12, 33
SCLEV, 137
SCNOW11, 158
SCNTGA, 205
SCNWACD, 159
SCNWLEV, 159
SCQUAL, 119
SCSUBJ, 138
SCTVC11, 137
SECEX, 204
SECGA, 203
SECGB, 204
SECGRO, 203
SECJOB, 81
SECNET, 205
SECSTA, 203
SECTOR, 38
SECTRO03, 38
SELF, 40
SELF2, 84
SEX, 7
SHFTWK99, 71
SHFTYP, 71
SIDFTFQN, 21
SIDTUQN, 21
SINCOMN, 126
SITEDI, 189
SITEFR, 188
SMEARNER, 114
SMESIT, 57
SMHCOMP, 114
SMOCCD, 114
SMOCCT, 114
SMOKEVER, 193
SMSOC10, 115
SNGDEGN, 126
S**NGHD**, 126
SOLO, 42
SOLO2, 85
SSELFA(1-9), 88
SSELFB, 88
START, 102
STAT, 39
STAT2, 83
STCOT11, 138
STCOTLA, 138
STCOTLB, 139
STTBEN, 105
STWRK1, 213
SUBJCTN, 125
SUBPOST, 23
SUBWLLFS, 22
SUNDY, 75
SUPVIS, 41
SUPVIS2, 84
SURNME, 6

T

T4PURP, 177
T4WORK, 177
TAUT3M, 178
TAUT4WK, 176
TAUTHRS, 177
TCNW11, 157
TCNWACD, 158
TCNWLEV, 158
TEACH4, 129
TELEQA, 57
TELEQB, 57
TEMLEN, 46
TEN1, 10
TFEE10, 174
TIED, 10
TIMECODE, 187
TIMEDAYS, 187
TITLE, 6
TLRN3M, 179
TLRN4WK, 178
TMEOFF, 192
TMPCON, 49
TOTAC1, 67
TOTAC2, 69
TOTUS1, 66
TOTUS2, 67
TPBN13, 105
TPQL11, 153
TRHR11, 175
TRNI10, 173
TRNLEN, 175
TRNOPP11, 172
TRONJB, 175
TRVDRV, 60
TRVMTH, 60
TRVTME, 60
TSTE10, 173
TSUB3COD, 178
TSUB4COD, 177
TSUBJ3M, 178
TSUBJ4WK, 176
TUCOV, 80
TUPRES, 80
TYPHST, 130
TYPHSTN, 132
TYPHSTS, 131
TYPILL, 191
TYPINJ, 188
TYPSCH12, 34

U

UCREDIT, 106
UGINST, 128
UNDEMP, 90
UNDHRS, 91
UNDST, 92
UNDY98, 91
UNEMBN, 106
UNION, 80
UNIQUAL, 120
UNOTH, 91
UOTHR, 67
USESLP, 202
USGRS99, 197
USNET99, 198
USUGPAY, 197
USUHR, 66
USUNPAY, 199
USUWRKM, 73

V

VARYHR, 70
VETCURR, 31
VETSERV, 31
VETYRLFT1, 32
VLFT2CHK, 32
VOCQPL11, 154
VOCYRA, 134
VOCYRB, 136
VOCYRC, 139
VOCYRD, 142
VOCYRE, 145
VOCYRF, 148
VOCYRG, 151
VOCYRH, 153
VTYRLFT2, 32
VTYRLFT3, 32

W

WAIT, 94
WBAC, 162
WCHCRY, 211
WCHCRYFR, 211
WCHDAY, 74
WCHJB, 187
WCHJB3, 192
WHYTMP6, 45
WHYUK15, 14
WKABRC, 58
WKCTY, 58
WKCTY2, 87
WKOTHCRY, 210
WKPL99, 58
WKTOW2, 87
WKTOWN, 58
WLSHBC8, 131
WOQUAL, 121
WORTH, 22
WRKING, 35
WRKLNG, 50
WV1NUM, 6

X

XMARSTA, 8

Y

Y2JOB, 81
YERQAL1, 155
YERQAL2, 155
YERQAL3, 155
YLESS6, 69
YMORE, 70
YNOTFT, 44
YPAYL, 199
YPAYM, 200
YPTCIA, 44
YPTJOB, 44
YSTART, 102
YTETJB, 34
YVARY99, 199